Genetic and immunological risk factors of gestational diabetes mellitus

Shaat, Nael

2006

Genetic and immunological risk factors of gestational diabetes mellitus

ACADEMIC DISSERTATION

Nael Shaat

Lund University
Department of Clinical Sciences
Diabetes and Endocrinology
Malmö University Hospital

LUND UNIVERSITY
Faculty of Medicine

With the permission of the Medical Faculty of Lund University, to be presented for public examination in the CRC lecture Hall at the Clinical Research Centre, Entrance 72, Malmö University Hospital, on April 28, 2006, at 1:00 p.m.

Faculty Opponent

Professor Andrew T. Hattersley

Institute of Biomedical and Clinical Science
Peninsula Medical School
Exeter, UK.

ISSN 1652-8220

ISBN 91-85481-77-7

Printed by Media-Tryck, Lund University, Lund, Sweden

“And of knowledge, you (mankind) have been given only a little”

The Holy Quran, Surat Al Isra’, verse (85)

To my beloved parents *Nasser* and *Shafwa*
To my brothers and sisters
To my uncle Shaker Al Bornow
To Dr. Osama Al Rayyes

CONTENTS

ABBREVIATIONS

ADA	American Diabetes Association
ADRB 3	beta3-adrenergic receptor
APM1	adiopnectin gene
BMI	body mass index
CAPN10	calpain 10 gene
CVD	cardiovascular disease
DBS	dried blood spots
EASD	European Association for the Study of Diabetes
ENPP1	ectonucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase 1 gene
FOXC2	forkhead transcription factor gene
GAD65Ab	glutamic acid decarboxylase-65 antibodies
GCK	glucokinase gene
GCT	glucose challenge test
GDM	gestational diabetes mellitus
HFE	hemochromatosis gene
HLA	human leukocyte antigen
HNF1A	hepatocyte nuclear factor-1α gene
HOMA-IR	homeostasis model assessment
IA-2Ab	tyrosine phosphatase antibodies
IAA	insulin antibodies
ICA	islet cell antibodies
IDF	International Diabetes Federation
IGF2	insulin-like growth factor 2 gene
INS	Insulin gene
INSR	insulin receptor gene
IRS1	insulin receptor substrate 1 gene
KCNJ11	potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 11 gene
Kir6.2	pancreatic beta-cell ATP-sensitive K+ (K_{ATP}) channel subunit
LADA	Latent autoimmune diabetes in adults
LEP	leptin gene
MBL2	mannose-binding lectin 2 gene
MHC	major histocompatibility complex
MODY	Maturity onset diabetes of the young
MtDNA	mitochondrial DNA
NCEP ATPIII	National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel III
NDDG	National Diabetes Data Group
NGT	normal glucose tolerance
OGTT	oral glucose tolerance test
OR	odds ratio
PBEF1	pre-B-cell colony enhancing factor 1 gene

PPARG	peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma2 gene
PPARGC1	PPAR-gamma coactivator 1, alpha gene
SEM	standard error of mean
SLC2A4	solute carrier family 2 (facilitated glucose transporter), member 4 gene
SNP	single nucleotide polymorphism
SUR1	Sulfonylurea receptor 1 gene
UCP2	uncoupling protein 2 gene
WHO	World Health Organisation
VNTR	variable number of tandem repeat

LIST OF ORIGINAL PAPERS

This thesis is based on the following papers, referred to in the text by their Roman numerals I-IV.

I. **Shaat N**, Ekelund M, Lernmark A, Ivarsson S, Nilsson A, Perfekt R, Berntorp K, Groop L (2004) Genotypic and phenotypic differences between Arabian and Scandinavian women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia*: 45:878-884*

II. **Shaat N**, Ekelund M, Lernmark A, Ivarsson S, Almgren P, Berntorp K, Groop L (2005) Association of the E23K polymorphism in the *KCNJ11* gene with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia* 48:2544-2551*

III. **Shaat N**, Karlsson E, Lernmark A, Ivarsson S, Lynch K, Parikh H, Almegren P, Berntorp K, Groop L (2006) Common variants in MODY genes increase the risk for gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia, in press*

IV. **Shaat N**, Lernmark A, Karlsson E, Ivarsson S, Parikh H, Almegren P, Berntorp K, Groop L Association testing of common variants predisposing to the metabolic syndrome or related traits with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Submitted to JCEM*

* Reproduced with kind permission from Springer Science and Business Media.

Organization
LUND UNIVERSITY

Department of Clinical Sciences
Diabetes and Endocrinology
Malmö University Hospital
Sweden

Document name
DOCTORAL DISSERTATION

Date of issue
April 28, 2006

Sponsoring organization

Author(s)
Nael Shaat

Title and subtitle

Genetic and immunological risk factors of gestational diabetes mellitus

Abstract

Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) is a heterogeneous disorder that is defined as carbohydrate intolerance with onset or first recognition during pregnancy. Impaired beta-cell function and insulin resistance are the hallmarks of GDM. The overall aim of this thesis was to study the genetic and immunological risk factors that increase susceptibility to GDM. First, we investigated whether autoimmunity and genetic variants affecting insulin secretion or action, or both, contribute to the development of GDM. We found that GDM was associated with the presence of glutamic acid decarboxylase-65 antibodies (GAD65Ab) in Arabian and Scandinavian women. In addition, Scandinavian women with GDM were found to share some genetic features such as HLA DQB1 risk genotypes (odds ratio [OR] 1.36, [95% CI 1.03−1.79], p=0.03) with type 1 diabetes. Furthermore, Arabian women with GDM were more insulin resistant than Scandinavian women with GDM and with the same BMI. We also investigated whether GDM has a similar genetic predisposition as type 2 diabetes by studying common genetic polymorphisms that have previously been associated with type 2 diabetes. Among 5 studied polymorphisms, we found that the E23K polymorphism of the potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 11 (KCNJ11) gene was associated with a modestly increased risk (1.17, [1.02 −1.35], p=0.027) of GDM. This is compatible with its effect on insulin secretion and the crucial role of impaired beta-cell function in the pathogenesis of GDM. Additionally, we studied whether common variants in MODY [Glucokinase (GCK), hepatocyte nuclear factor 1-alpha (HNF1A), and HNF4A] genes also increase the risk of GDM. We found that the A-allele of the –30G>A polymorphism in the beta-cell-specific promoter of the GCK increases the risk of GDM with a modest OR of 1.28 ([1.06 −1.53], p=0.008). Moreover, the HNF1A I27L polymorphism was also associated with an increased risk of GDM (1.16 [1.001−1.34], p=0.048). All these variants are supposed to influence beta-cell function. Finally, we tested whether common genetic variants that have been associated with the metabolic syndrome or its components would also confer risk for GDM. We found that the T-allele of the +276G>T polymorphism of the adiponectin (APM1) gene, which has previously been associated with insulin resistance, increases the risk of GDM with an OR of 1.17 ([1.01−1.36], p=0.039).
We conclude that common variants in several type 1 and type 2 diabetes candidate genes in addition to immunological factors increase susceptibility to heterogeneous GDM.

Key words: Association, autoimmunity, GDM, genetics, gestational diabetes mellitus, metabolic syndrome, MODY, risk factors, type 1 diabetes, type 2 diabetes.

Classification system and/or index termes (if any):

Supplementary bibliographical information:

Language
English

ISSN and key title:
1652-8220

ISBN
91-85481-77-7

Recipient's notes

Number of pages
150

Price

Security classification

REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE

INTRODUCTION

History

In 1824, Heinrich Bennewitz defended his doctoral thesis in which he described a woman with diabetes during pregnancy, although he thought that diabetes was a symptom of her pregnancy [1]. Glycosuria, which disappeared postpartum, was the only biochemical evidence of diabetes [1, 2]. In 1882, Matthews Duncan reported an increased risk of foetal death in pregnancies complicated by diabetes, and the mother herself died from diabetes within a year in most cases [3]. In the middle of the 20th century, several studies reported an increased likelihood of perinatal mortality and delivery of large infants to mothers who subsequently developed diabetes in middle age [4-7]. These early reports formed the concept of gestational diabetes as a "pre-diabetic state".

Definition

The term "Gestational diabetes" was probably first used by O´Sullivan in 1961 [8] replacing the term meta-gestational diabetes proposed by Hoet in 1954 [9]. Also, Jorgen Pedersen used the term gestational diabetes in 1967 [10]. However, a definition of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) was first provided at the 1st International Workshop-Conference on GDM in 1980, in which it was defined as "carbohydrate intolerance with onset or first recognition during pregnancy" [11]. The diagnosis of GDM applies regardless of whether insulin is used or the condition persists after pregnancy [12]. However, GDM does not apply to pregnant women with previously diagnosed diabetes, but it does not exclude the possibility that unrecognized glucose intolerance may have antedated the pregnancy [12]. GDM represents approximately 90% of all pregnancies complicated by diabetes [13].

Inheritance

In 1985, Martin et al. demonstrated that women with a maternal family history of diabetes have an increased risk of developing GDM and suggested that this might be due to exposure to an abnormal environment during intrauterine development [14]. However, subsequent studies have consistently shown that women with a family history of diabetes have an increased risk of GDM irrespective of whether of maternal or paternal origin [15-19]. These results suggest a genetic component of the disease.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

Prevalence of GDM

The GDM epidemic is underway with a progressively increasing prevalence during the last decades [20-24]. The prevalence of GDM varies markedly between different ethnic populations. Whereas high rates have been reported in Asian (~5-10%), Hispanic/Mexican-American (~5-7%) and Arab (~5-7%) populations, the prevalence among Caucasians is approximately 2-4%. These differences might also be attributed partially to the usage of different diagnostic criteria. Table 1 summarizes the prevalence of GDM in women from different populations.

Recurrence of GDM

GDM usually reverts to normal glucose tolerance (NGT) after delivery, but it may reappear in subsequent pregnancies. The recurrence rate of GDM varies between 17-70% in different populations [18, 25-35]. This may reflect true heterogeneity but may also be attributed to the use of different diagnostic criteria. Several factors in the index pregnancy predispose to the recurrence of GDM in subsequent pregnancies such as advanced maternal age (> 30 years old), obesity (BMI ≥30 kg/m^2), early deterioration of glucose tolerance (gestation age <24 weeks), need for insulin treatment and delivery of macrosomic infant. Weight gain between pregnancies, multiparity, short interval between pregnancies, and being a member of an ethnic group with high prevalence of diabetes are also associated with recurrence of GDM [26, 27, 30-36].

Of note, Moses et al. found that women with recurrent GDM during a subsequent pregnancy had higher fat intake when compared with women in whom GDM did not recur [37]. This may suggest that dietary modification of fat intake before and during pregnancy may reduce the recurrence rate of GDM [37].

Screening for and diagnosis of GDM

Screening for GDM is recommended in all pregnancies unless the pregnant woman is at low risk. Women at high risk of developing GDM should undergo glucose testing during the first trimester. If they are not diagnosed with GDM at their initial screening, they should be retested between 24 and 28 weeks of gestation [35, 38]. Risk factors for GDM include old age, obesity, multiparity, family history of GDM or diabetes, previous poor obstetric outcome, chronic hypertension, multiple pregnancy as well as high-risk ethnicity such as women of Hispanic, African, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islands or Indigenous Australian ancestry origin, particularly when they reside in Western countries or in an urban setting.

Table 1. Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus among different populations.

Country of investigation	Population/ Ethnic group	Diagnostic criteria for GDM	Prevalence (%)	Nr. of participants	Period of investigation	Ref.
America						
Canada	Aboriginal Cree	NDDG	12.8	579	1995-1996	[39]
USA	Non-Hispanic white	NDDG	1.9 -3.4	21,444	(1994/1996-2000/2002)	[24]
USA	Hispanic	NDDG	2.8 -5.1	5920	(1994/1996-2000/2002)	[24]
USA	African American	NDDG	2.5-4.6	2293	(1994/1996-2000/2002)	[24]
USA	Mexican-American (85%)	Carpenter-Coustan & NDDG	6.8	6857	1995–1999	[40]
Brazil	Brazilian	WHO (1985 & 1998)	7.6	5004	1991-1995	[41]
Europe and Australia						
Italy	Italian (Sicilian)	Carpenter-Coustan	4.6	2554	1990- 2000	[42]
Italy	Italian	Carpenter-Coustan	8.7	3806	1995-2001	[43]
UK	Caucasian	EASD	1.2	315	1991-1992	[44]
Denmark	Predominantly Danish	WHO 1985 or local	3.2	6158	1995-1997	[45]
Sweden	Swedish (85%)	EASD	1.2	12,382	1995-1998	[46]
New Zealand	European	Local	3.3	1623	1994-1995	[47]
New Zealand	Maori	Local	7.9	1297	1994-1995	[47]
New Zealand	Pacific Islanders	Local	8.1	1513	1994-1995	[47]
Australia	European	Local or WHO 1985	5.2	2749	1979-1988	[20]
Australia	Australian & New Zealand	Local or WHO 1985	4.3	23,257	1997-1988	[20]
Asia						
Sri Lanka	Sri Lankan	WHO	5.5	721	1998 [b]	[48]
UAE	Indian subcontinent	ADA (100-g OGTT)	35.3[a]	419	1998-2000	[49]
China	Chinese	WHO 1998	2.3	9471	1998-1999	[50]
Australia	Chinese	Local or WHO 1985	13.9	653	1979-1988	[20]
Australia	Vietnamese	Local or WHO 1985	7.3	1300	1979-1988	[20]
Australia	Indian subcontinent	Local or WHO 1985	15	440	1979-1988	[20]
Taiwan	Taiwanese (Taipei)	WHO 1985	0.6	872	1993[b]	[51]
Thailand	Thai	NDDG	10.2	1200	2001	[52]
Japan	Japanese	Local	2.9	749	1999-2001	[53]
Korea	Korean	NDDG	2.2	3581	1991-1993	[54]
Turkey	Turkish	NDDG	1.2	807	2003 [b]	[55]
Pakistan	Pakistani (Karachi)	Carpenter-Coustan	3.5	2230	1992 [b]	[56]
UK	Asian	EASD	5.8	49	1991-1992	[44]
USA	Asian	NDDG	6.3 -8.6	1465	(1994/1996-2000/2002)	[24]
India	Indian (Kashmiri)	Carpenter-Coustan or WHO 1998	3.8	2000	1999-2002	[57]
Iran	Iranian	Carpenter-Coustan	4.8	1310	1999-2001	[58]
Africa						
Ethiopia	Rural Ethiopian	WHO 1985	3.7	890	1999 [b]	[59]
UK	African/ Afro-caribbean	EASD	2.7	300	1991-1992	[44]
Australia	African	Local or WHO 1985	9.4	309	1979-1988	[20]
Arabs						
UAE	Arab	ADA (100 g OGTT)	30.9[a]	1098	1998-2000	[49]
Australia	Arab	Local or WHO 1985	7.2	836	1979-1988	[20]
Bahrain	Predominantly Arab	–	5.4	5199	1989 [b]	[60]

[a] Participants were women at risk for GDM or with a positive glucose challenge test (GCT). [b] year of publication.

The American Diabetes Association's (ADA) Fourth International Workshop-Conference on GDM held in 1997 recommended a one or two-step screening procedure for GDM [38]. The one-step procedure implies a diagnostic oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT) administered to all women, while in a two-step procedure, a 50 g oral glucose challenge test (GCT) is followed by a diagnostic 75 g or 100 g OGTT if 1-h plasma glucose concentration ≥ 7.8 mmol/l (≥140 mg/dl) [38].

The first criteria for the diagnosis of diabetes during pregnancy were proposed by O'Sullivan and Mahan in 1964 [61], and subsequently modified by Carpenter and Coustan [62]. In the United States, the most commonly used diagnostic criteria are those recommended by the ADA or the National Diabetes Data Group (NDDG) [38, 63]. The ADA supports the use of the Carpenter-Coustan diagnostic criteria for 100 g OGTT [38] or an alternative use of 75 g OGTT modified from Sacks et al. [64]. The NDDG criteria are also based on 100 g OGTT, but with cut-off values higher than those recommended by the ADA [63]. The most widely used criteria for the diagnosis of GDM in the other parts of the world are the World Health Organisation (WHO) criteria for diabetes in non-pregnant adults, which are based upon a 75 g OGTT [65, 66]. According to the Diabetic Pregnancy Study Group of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD), GDM is defined as a 2-hour capillary glucose concentration (double-test) ≥ 9 mmol/l (≥ 162 mg/dl) [67]. The different criteria used worldwide for the screening and diagnosis of GDM are summarized in Table 2.

Table 2. Criteria for screening and diagnosis of gestational diabetes mellitus.

	WHO (1985)		**WHO (1998)**		**EASD**	**NDDG**	**ADA**		
	IGT	**Diabetes**	**IGT**	**Diabetes**					
Glucose load for OGTT	75	75	75	75	75	100	100	75	50*
Fasting Glucose	< 7.8 (140)	≥ 7.8 (140)	< 7.0 (126)	≥ 7.0 (126)	-	≥ 5.8 (105)	≥ 5.3 (95)	≥ 5.3 (95)	-
1-h	-	-	-	-	-	≥ 10.6 (190)	≥ 10 (180)	≥ 10 (180)	≥ 7.8 (140)
2-h	7.8-11.0 (140-198)	≥ 11.1 (200)	7.8-11.0 (140-198)	≥ 11.1 (200)	≥ 9.0 (162)	≥ 9.2 (165)	≥ 8.6 (155)	≥ 8.6 (155)	-
3-h	-		-	-	-	≥ 8.1 (145)	≥ 7.8 (140)	-	-

Values are presented as mmol/l (mg/dl). *50 g GCT is used for screening purposes only (see text for details). All tests are performed after overnight fasting except the 50 g GCT test. Criteria are based on venous plasma concentrations except for the criteria by the EASD, which are based on capillary blood. Two or more values should be met or exceeded for the diagnosis of GDM according to NDDG [63] or ADA [38]. According to WHO (1985), one or both values should be met or exceeded for the diagnosis of GDM [65]. According to WHO (1998), pregnant women are diagnosed with GDM if criteria for the diagnosis of diabetes or IGT are met (one or both values should be met or exceeded for the diagnosis of "Diabetes" and both for the diagnosis of "IGT") [66].

PATHOPHYSIOLOGY OF GDM

Beta-cell function and GDM

During a normal pregnancy, several physiological alterations occur, providing a metabolic environment that initially favours maternal fat deposition and later optimizes foetal growth [68]. As gestation progresses, insulin secretion increases, reaching a maximum in the third trimester in both normal and GDM pregnancy [69-72]. However, the relative increase in insulin secretion is significantly less in women with GDM than in healthy pregnant women [71, 73, 74]. Studies have demonstrated that impaired beta-cell function in women with GDM is mainly attributed to decreased early-phase insulin secretion [75-77]. Moreover, when insulin secretion was adjusted for the degree of insulin resistance, women with GDM had severe reduction in beta-cell function compared to normal pregnant women [77]. Whereas some studies have reported that women with GDM had higher second-phase insulin response to glucose as compared to pregnant controls [72, 76] others have reported similar response [75].

Several research groups have demonstrated that insulin secretion was substantially decreased in normal healthy women with a history of GDM as compared to matched controls after pregnancy [78-81]. In addition, impaired beta-cell function in women with GDM during pregnancy predicts the development of diabetes in both early postpartum ($\leq$ 6 months) [82, 83] and in the long-term after delivery [84, 85]. Furthermore, it has been shown that women with GDM have increased proinsulin concentrations as well as an increased proinsulin-to-insulin ratio [76, 86], which persists postpartum [86]. This is consistent with the observation that hyperproinsulinaemia is associated with beta-cell dysfunction in patients with T2D [87] and predicts development of diabetes in non-diabetic subjects [88].

Insulin resistance and GDM

Insulin sensitivity decreases progressively by about 70% with advancing normal gestation [70-72, 75, 89-92]. In normal pregnancy, beta cells compensate for the increased insulin resistance to control blood glucose [75, 90]. However, in a pregnancy complicated by GDM, the physiological insulin resistance occurs on a background of chronic insulin resistance, leading to a deterioration of glucose tolerance [71, 89]. In 1985, Ryan et al. were among the first to demonstrate an increased insulin resistance in women with GDM [89]. They reported a decrease in glucose infusion rate during euglycaemic clamp in women with GDM by 40-60% compared to pregnant non-diabetic controls and by 60-70% compared to non-pregnant controls [89]. Furthermore, increased endogenous glucose production has been demonstrated in women with GDM compared to healthy pregnant controls [71, 72, 77]. This could be due to excess release of free fatty acids (FFA) from adipose tissue, as a correlation has been shown

between endogenous glucose production and circulating FFA, re-emphasizing the stimulatory role of FFA on gluconeogenesis [77]. Other studies have consistently shown that women with GDM exhibit decreased insulin sensitivity compared to pregnant control women [91, 93].

Though insulin resistance returns to normal levels after normal pregnancy, it does not abate completely in women with GDM after pregnancy [78, 94-96]. This likely contributes to the increased risk of developing T2D [97] and/or the metabolic syndrome (MetS) [98-100] later in life.

COMPLICATIONS OF GDM

GDM is associated with an increased risk for pregnancy-related complications in the mother, such as hypertensive disorders (gestational hypertension and pre-eclampsia) as well as an increased need for caesarean delivery [35, 101].

Infants of women with GDM are often born large for gestational age (macrosomia), which may result in birth traumas. They are also prone to other complications such as hyperinsulinaemia, polycythaemia, hypocalcaemia, and hyperbilirubinaemia [102]. The prevalence of congenital malformation in infants of women with GDM is still controversial [35]. Some studies have found an increased frequency of congenital malformations, whereas others reported a malformation rate similar to that in the general population [35]. Furthermore, the offspring of women with diabetes during pregnancy are at an increased risk of developing obesity, impaired glucose tolerance (IGT), and T2D later in life [103, 104].

GDM AND METABOLIC DISORDERS

Type 2 diabetes

Type 2 diabetes is a heterogeneous disorder associated with premature death and development of late complications such as cardiovascular disease, end-stage renal disease, blindness and limb amputations [105, 106]. It is characterized by impaired insulin secretion and action, both of which precede, by several years, and predict the development of the disease [107, 108]. The prevalence of T2D is progressively increasing and is estimated to affect approximately 220 million people by the year 2010 worldwide [105].

Type 2 diabetes results from interaction between common genetic variants and environmental factors. There is compelling evidence that T2D is inherited [109, 110]. The finding of different concordance rates between monozygotic and dizygotic twins supports this concept [111, 112]. Also, the relative risk (λs) for a sibling to a patient with T2D is about 3.5 [113]. In addition, the association of common polymorphisms (e.g. *PPARG* Pro12Ala, *KCNJ11* E23K, *CAPN10*

SNP43, -SNP44 or their combinations) in candidate genes with a modest increased risk of the disease is consistent with the polygenic nature of the disease [110, 114]. The fact that factors such as sedentary lifestyle, obesity and dietary intake also increase the risk of T2D [105, 115, 116] demonstrates the important role of non-genetic factors.

GDM and type 2 diabetes

Epidemiological studies suggest an association between several high-risk prediabetic states, GDM, and T2D (figure 1) [35]. The prevalence of GDM is increasing in direct proportion to the prevalence of T2D in a given population or ethnic group [20-24, 35, 105]. In addition, it has been shown that 2.6-70% of women with GDM developed T2D over 28 years postpartum [97]. The progression of GDM to T2D increases steeply within the first 5 years after delivery and then appears to plateau after 10 years [97]. The differences in the prevalence of T2D in women with GDM might be attributed to differences in ethnic background, various lengths of follow-up among studies as well as differences in diagnostic criteria and selection of the initial population with GDM [20, 97, 117]. GDM and T2D also share some traditional risk factors such as age, obesity and high fat diet [35, 105].

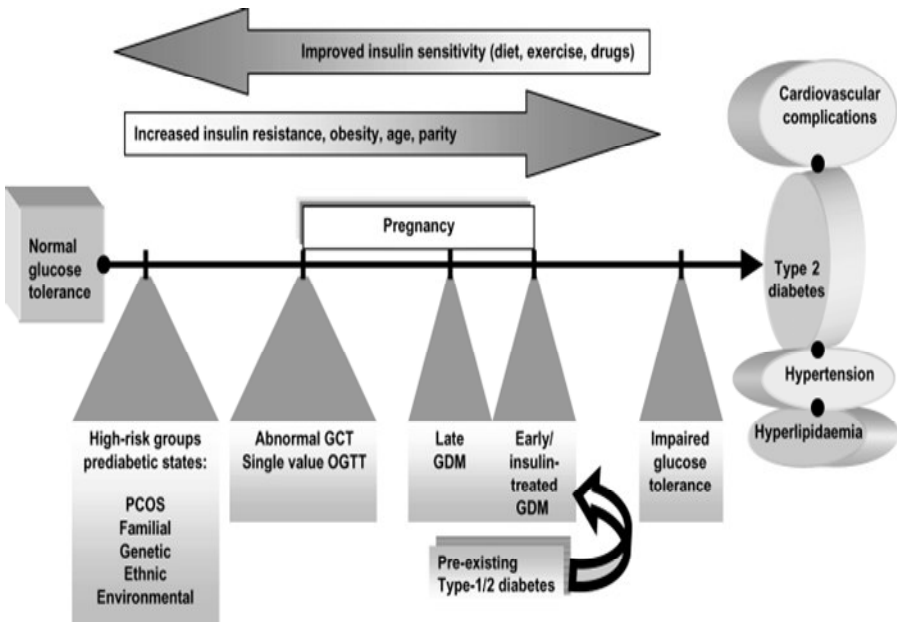


Figure 1. The progression from NGT to T2D may be accelerated by factors that increase insulin resistance and attenuated by life-style modifications and insulin-sensitizing drugs (such as metformin). Pregnancy is a period of increased insulin resistance and the clinical manifestations may vary from NGT to GDM. Early onset of GDM, in the first half of pregnancy, and the need for insulin treatment may offer a greater risk of future development of T2D. Pre-existing T1D or T2D should also be considered. *With permission from Diabetic Medicine; Ben-Haroush et al, 21 (2), 103-113.*

Certain phenotypic features can identify GDM women who are at high risk of developing diabetes after pregnancy. This includes family history of diabetes, old age, multiparity, recurrence of GDM, insulin requirements during pregnancy, pre-term delivery, pre-pregnancy and postpartum obesity as well as belonging to an ethnic group with high prevalence of T2D [82, 97, 117-121].

Maturity Onset Diabetes of the Young (MODY)

Maturity onset diabetes of the young (MODY) was first described by Fajans & Conn in 1960 [122]. MODY is a monogenic autosomal dominant form of diabetes with onset before the age of 25 years [123, 124]. It is characterized by pancreatic beta-cell dysfunction and accounts for about 2-5% of all cases of diabetes [123, 124]. So far, six MODY genes have been identified. Except MODY2, all forms of MODY are caused by mutations in transcription factors [123, 124].

MODY2 was the first described MODY gene. Heterozygous mutations in the gene encoding the glycolytic enzyme Glucokinase (*GCK*) were found to cause the disease [125, 126]. It is characterized by a glucose sensing defect, which leads to increased glucose threshold for stimulation of insulin secretion, and in turn to mild chronic hyperglycaemia [127]. It accounts for 20-30% of all MODY subtypes [128, 129]. Subsequently researchers have found that mutations in hepatocyte nuclear factor 4-alpha (*HNF4A*) and *HNF1A* cause MODY1 and 3, respectively [130, 131], both of which are characterized by severe beta-cell dysfunction [132, 133]. MODY1 accounts for about 5%, while MODY 3 accounts for approximately 65% of all MODY subtypes [128, 129]. Mutations in the insulin promoter factor 1 (*IPF1*/ MODY4), transcription factor 2 (*TCF2*/ MODY5), and neurogenic differentiation factor 1 (*NEUROD1*/ MODY6) have also been shown to cause rare forms of MODY [134-136]. Of note, a homozygous mutation in *IPF1* has been shown to cause pancreatic agenesis [137], whereas MODY 5 is characterized by both diabetes mellitus and non-diabetic renal disease, particularly renal cystic disease [138].

GDM and MODY

Both GDM and MODY are characterized by defective beta-cell function [123, 124, 139]. As early as in 1993, in parallel with the characterization of the MODY 2, mutations in *GCK* have been identified in women with GDM [140, 141]. This was confirmed and supported by other studies in which a wide variation in the prevalence of *GCK* mutations (1.5-80%), depending on the selection criteria, has been reported [142-144]. In addition, a common polymorphism (−30G>A) in the beta-cell-specific promoter of *GCK* has been associated with impaired beta-cell function [145] and increased fasting glucose levels during pregnancy [146].

Already Lehto et al. suggested that *HNF1A* could play a role in the predisposition for GDM by demonstrating that 38% of diabetic women with

linkage to the *MODY 3* (*HNF1A*) gene had a history of GDM [133]. In addition, a mutation in *HNF1A* has been described in a Swedish woman with GDM, who developed diabetes one year postpartum [144]. Mutations in *IPF1* have also been reported in Swedish and Italian women with GDM [144, 147]. *In vitro*, the mutation found in Italian women (P33T) resulted in reduction in DNA-binding and transcriptional activation of the mutant protein [147].

Taken together, rare mutations and common variants in MODY genes seem to predispose to GDM at least in a subset of pregnant women.

Metabolic syndrome

The metabolic syndrome (MetS) is a major health problem worldwide affecting about 30% of the adult population [148-150]. It was earlier described as a syndrome of insulin resistance and compensated hyperinsulinaemia designated as ”Syndrome X” by Reaven in 1988 [151]. The metabolic syndrome is currently defined as a cluster of metabolic abnormalities associated with increased risk for cardiovascular disease (CVD) and subsequent T2D [152, 153] with insulin resistance as the main underlying pathophysiological feature [154]. The most commonly used definitions for MetS are those from the WHO [66], National Cholesterol Education Program (Adult Treatment Panel III) (NCEP ATPIII) [155], and International Diabetes Federation (IDF) [156]. All these definitions agree that hyperglycaemia, obesity, dyslipidaemia, and hypertension are core components of the syndrome but do not give equal weight to the different components.

There is increasing evidence that MetS has a genetic component. Several studies have shown that components of MetS are heritable [157-159]. In addition, common genetic variants (e.g. *APM1* +276G>T, *PPARG* Pro12Ala, *PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser, *FOXC2* −512C>T, and *ADRB3* Trp64Arg) have been associated with increased risk for MetS or its components [160-164]. Environmental factors such as obesity and sedentary life style also increase the risk of the syndrome [165].

GDM and the metabolic syndrome

A possible link between GDM and MetS has been suggested as insulin resistance is a common pathophysiological feature of both disorders [139, 154]. Clark et al. suggested that GDM might be considered as a component of MetS [166]. The authors showed that traits of MetS (e.g. high pre-pregnancy BMI, insulin, triglycerides, and low HDL-C) were predictive of GDM.

Women with GDM are at increased risk of developing MetS later in life [98, 99, 167], with obesity being the best predictor [98, 99, 167, 168]. In addition, women with prior GDM show more abnormalities in the components of MetS (i.e. higher BMI, waist:hip ratio, blood pressure, glucose, insulin, triglycerides

as well as lower levels of HDL-C) as compared to healthy control women [98, 167, 168]. Interestingly, the offspring of women with GDM are at high risk of developing MetS in childhood [169].

AUTOIMMUNITY

Type 1 diabetes

Type 1 diabetes (T1D) is a complex disease that results from autoimmune destruction of the pancreatic beta-cells, which in turn leads to absolute insulin deficiency and insulin requirement for survival [66]. The majority of patients with T1D have one or more markers of immune destruction [i.e. antibodies against islet cells (ICA), insulin (IAA), glutamic acid decarboxylase-65 (GAD65Ab) or protein tyrosine phosphatase (IA-2A)] [170]. Type 1 diabetes is the most common form of diabetes among children and young adults of Caucasian origin [171]. It accounts for 10-15% of diabetes in Caucasians, with the highest incidence reported in Finland and Sardinia followed by Sweden [171, 172].

It has been shown that the sibling relative risk (λs) for T1D is approximately 15 [173]. In addition, twin studies have reported a concordance rate of 40-50% in monozygotic twins but only 11% in dizygotic twins [174, 175]. These observations support the view that T1D has a genetic component. Genetic susceptibility to T1D is determined by several chromosomal loci. The HLA (*IDDM1*) region is a cluster of genes located within the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) on 6p21. This region has shown the strongest association with T1D, particularly the HLA-DQ haplotypes [DQ2 (*DQA1**0501–*DQB1**0201) and DQ8 (*DQA1**0301–*DQB1**0302)] or in combination with HLA-DR alleles [170, 176]. In addition, the insulin (*INS*) gene on chromosome 11 and at least 16 other chromosomal regions have also been implicated in the genetic susceptibility of the disease [170, 176, 177].

There are also environmental factors seem to contribute to the disease risk. They include gestational infections, short period of breast feeding and thereby early introduction of supplementary milk products, stress events and many others [178].

GDM, HLA and type 1 diabetes

Pregnancy is a unique immunologic condition where normally the placenta acts as an immunological barrier between two different HLA genotypes. Against this background, autoimmunity could play a role in the pathogenesis of GDM.

The first study on a possible association between GDM and the HLA region was performed more than two decades ago, and demonstrated that HLA -DR3 and -DR4 antigens were associated with ICA in women with GDM [179].

However, no significant difference in the frequency of these antigens was observed between GDM and control subjects [179]. Later, Freinkel et al. reported a two-fold increase in the frequency of HLA -DR3 and -DR4 antigens in GDM women compared to racially matched controls, but the differences were significant only in a subgroup of black subjects [180]. In a German study, no significant differences in the frequency of HLA -DR or -DQ alleles were observed between GDM and control subjects [181]. However, the DR3 allele was significantly increased in GDM women with islet autoantibodies (ICA, GADAb and/or IA-2A), particularly in those with GADAb [181]. In addition, in GDM women with GADAb, the frequencies of DR4 and *DQB1**0302 alleles were significantly higher than in controls [181]. It has also been shown that women with GDM who were positive for at least one antibody (ICA, GAD65Ab or IA-2A) had significantly higher frequency of *HLA* DR3-DQ2/X or DR4-DQ8/X compared to healthy control subjects from Sweden [182]. Moreover, women with GDM who were negative for those antibodies also had an increased frequency of *HLA* DR7-DQ2/X, DR9-DQ9/X and DR14-DQ5/X compared to controls [182]. Of note, decreased frequency of *HLA* DR2 alleles has been reported in Chinese women with GDM compared to pregnant controls [183]. On the other hand, some studies failed to find significant differences in the distribution of HLA alleles or antigens between GDM and control subjects [184, 185].

Ferber et al. demonstrated that GDM women with *HLA* DR3 or DR4 alleles have an increased risk of developing T1D postpartum [181].
Taken together, these studies suggest that *HLA* contributes to GDM, but the exact mechanism remains to be determined.

GDM, islet autoantibodies and type 1 diabetes

Based upon the presence of autoantibodies, GDM can be divided into an autoimmune and a non-autoimmune form.
A wide range in the prevalence of **ICA** has been reported in women with GDM (1.5%-38%), with the highest prevalence in women from the USA [179] and the lowest in women from Germany (Table 3) [186]. Of note, ICA-positive GDM women had lower frequency of high titres (> 80 JDF units) but higher frequency of low titres (< 20 JDF units) than ICA-positive subjects with T1D at diagnosis [187]. Five per cent of Finnish women with GDM had **GAD65Ab** [188]. As for ICA, the frequencies have varied widely from 0 to 9.5% (Table 3). The prevalence of GAD65Ab seems to be similar in European and in Asian and African women. Relatively low titres and low prevalence (0-3%) of **IAA** have been reported in GDM (Table 3). The same pattern was seen for **IA-2A** with a prevalence ranging from 0 to 6.2% (Table 3).

In 1980, Steel et al. reported that 3 out of 5 ICA-positive women with GDM developed T1D during the first year after pregnancy [189]. This has been confirmed in subsequent studies [190-192]. Interestingly, women who were

ICA-positive at diagnosis of GDM but had NGT after pregnancy showed decreased insulin response to glucose compared to controls postpartum [193].
In the Finnish study, the presence of GAD65Ab was a strong predictor of T1D with a sensitivity of 82% [188]. In addition, in Danish [194, 195] and German [192] women with GDM, GA65Ab positivity during pregnancy, at delivery or postpartum conferred an increased risk of developing T1D. Furthermore, GAD65Ab and ICA in non-diabetic women during pregnancy also predict T1D [196]. In German women with GDM, IA-2A predicted the development of T1D with a low sensitivity of 34% [192].

It is obvious that a subset of women have an autoimmune form of GDM. The course of the autoimmune destruction of the residual beta cells seems to continue after delivery, which may eventually progress to Latent Autoimmune Diabetes in Adults (LADA) or T1D.

GENETICS

Overview

Genetic variations

Genetic variations are differences in the sequence of DNA from one person to another. Most of the variations are single base changes called single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) found at 1250 bp (base pair) intervals in the genome [214]. Other changes include deletions or insertions of one or more bases. Microsatellites are polymorphic short tandem repeats of two to four nucleotides, which are dispersed throughout the genome every few thousand base pairs [214].

Search for genes predisposing to polygenic diseases

Identifying genes underlying susceptibility to complex diseases represents a major challenge of current research. There are several approaches to search for such genes and a combination of several approaches is necessary.

- Linkage studies

Linkage analysis seeks to identify disease-gene localization when there is no *priori* knowledge about the underlying genetic defect of the disease. Traditionally, this is performed by genotyping of highly polymorphic microsatellite markers (400-500) covering the entire genome (so called *genome-wide scan*) in families with clusters of the disease [215, 216]. When there is evidence of regions of excess allele sharing in affected family members, the next step would be *fine mapping* by genotyping additional markers to narrow

Table 3. Prevalence of islet autoantibodies in women with gestational diabetes mellitus.

Country of investigation	Subjects (n)	ICA (%)	GADAb (%)	IA2-Ab (%)	IAA (%)	Ref.
USA	88	35				[197]
	52	38.5				[179]
	160	7.5				[180]
	187	1.6[a]				[198]
	181[b]	2.8				[199]
	100		6			[200]
Europe and Australia						
Australia	734		1.8[a]			[201]
UK	50	10				[189]
	173[c]		4.6[a]			[202]
Germany	437	8.5	9.5	6.2		[192]
	68	1.5				[186]
Italy	68	2.9			1.5	[203]
	70	2.8	1.4	0		[204]
	123	6.5	4.1			[205]
	83		3.6			[206]
	145	10	0	0	3	[207]
	39	5				[208]
Spain	534	13				[193]
	203				1	[209]
Scandinavia						
Finland	112		5			[188]
	98	3	4	1		[210]
	385	12.5	5.9	4.7	1	[211]
Sweden	66		3			[144]
	199		6[d]			[182]
Denmark	139	2.9			0	[191]
	139		2.2			[194]
	453		4.9[a]			[195]
Asians, Arabs and Afro-Caribbean						
Saudi Arabia	90		2.2	0		[212]
	55	1.8[a]				[184]
UK (South-Asian women)	86		3.5[a]			[202]
UK (Afro-Caribbean women)	62		3.2[a]			[202]
Southern India	86		41[e]			[213]

[a] GADAb were measured in women with GDM postpartum. [b] Black women from USA. [C] Caucasian women from UK. [d] Women who were positive for at least one antibody (ICA, GAD65Ab or IA-2A). [e] Women who were positive for GAD65Ab or IA-2Ab.

the region(s) further [216]. These regions often encompass a large number of genes and choosing candidate genes for association studies has been proven to be a difficult task.

- Expression studies

The majority of genes are transcribed (expressed) to mRNA. Differences in gene expression are responsible for both morphological and phenotypic differences. Gene expression changes rapidly in response to cellular events or external stimuli. There are several methods to measure mRNA abundance including Northern blotting, polymerase chain reaction after reverse transcription of RNA (RT-PCR), clone hybridization, differential display, and others. New technologies using high density oligonucleotide arrays or cDNA arrays make it possible to evaluate the expression of thousands of genes simultaneously, which will give insight to disease-associated pathways, thereby identifying candidates for association studies [217].

- Association studies

Association studies seek to identify susceptibility genes for the disease. *Candidate* genes are selected based on assumptions that the known or presumed function of the gene might contribute to the pathogenesis of the disease [216]. Variants (mostly SNPs) in these genes are tested for association with the disease by analyzing the allele distributions in population-based (*case-control*) or family-based (i.e. *transmission disequilibrium test* [*TDT*]) samples [218]. The problem with interpretation of an association is that a SNP can either be the cause of the disease (causative SNP) or a marker of the disease. This occurs when the disease susceptibility allele and the marker allele are so close to each other that they are inherited together, a situation called *linkage disequilibrium* (*LD or allelic association*) [219].

- **Animal models**

Animal models are widely used to identify novel genes that may contribute to the development of diseases in humans. Such models also provide a valuable tool for studying the function of discovered genes since both the genetic and environmental factors of the experimental animals can be closely monitored. The use of knockout and transgenic mice has become a cornerstone in the field [220].

Genetics of GDM

Identification of the underlying genetic causes of GDM will eventually give a better view of the mechanisms that contribute to the pathophysiology of the disease. In addition, it may improve options to possibly prevent GDM and complications for the mother and her child. So far, few genetic association

studies, expression profiling and functional studies have been carried out to dissect the genetics of GDM. However, linkage studies have not been performed in GDM owing to the difficulty to collect family-based samples. Figure 2 shows a schematic representation of strategies to search for genes predisposing to GDM.

The following genes have shown a potential role in susceptibility to GDM:

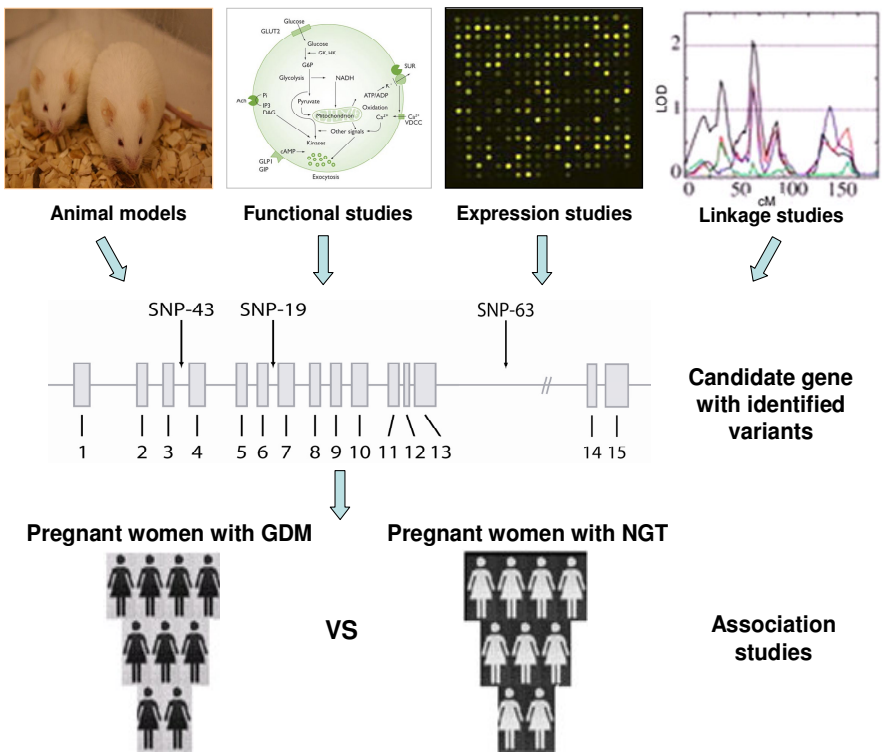


Figure 2. A schematic representation of how to find genes predisposing to GDM. Candidate genes are selected from linkage studies (e.g. genome-wide scans), functional studies (e.g. insulin secretion or insulin-signalling pathway), expression profiling (e.g. cDNA microarray) and animal models (e.g. *Lepr*$^{db/+}$ *mice*). Association studies are carried out with variants (mostly SNPs) across the candidate gene. The allele frequencies of these SNPs are compared between women with GDM and pregnant healthy controls to assess whether these variants are associated with increased or decreased risk for GDM.

Calpain-10 (CAPN10)

The gene encoding CAPN10, a cysteine protease, is located on 2q37 and is expressed in many tissues including pancreas, muscle and adipose tissues [221, 222]. *CAPN10* is the first T2D gene identified by positional cloning [221, 223]. In the original study, three intronic variants (SNP43, SNP19 and SNP63) were found to be associated with increased risk of T2D in Mexican-American, Finish and German populations [221]. In addition, a haplotype combination (121/112) defined by these SNPs was associated with an increased risk of the disease [221]. As usual in genetic association studies, some but not all subsequent studies could replicate this finding [110, 224, 225].

These three variants have also been studied in Austrian Caucasian women with GDM [226]. SNP63 but neither SNP43 nor SNP19 was associated with GDM [226]. A haplotype combination (121/221) was also associated with an increased risk of GDM [226]. This suggests that different risk alleles may be operative in T2D and GDM.

Sulfonylurea receptor 1 (SUR1 or ABCC8)

The ATP-sensitive potassium channels are composed of two components: the sulfonylurea receptor (SUR1) and the inwardly rectifying potassium channel (Kir6.2) (Figure 3) [227, 228]. Mutations in *SUR1* are associated with hyperinsulinaemic disorders [229, 230]. Furthermore, common variants in *SUR1* have been associated with T2D in different populations [231-235].

Rissanen et al. studied the role of several variants in *SUR1* on the risk of GDM in Finnish subjects [236]. The (cagGCC→tagGCC) in exon 16 splice acceptor site and the R1273R (AGA→AGG) variants were more common in women with GDM than in NGT subjects [236]. However, both variants were in linkage disequilibrium and risk alleles differed between populations. This may suggest that the reported associations are caused by a variant in linkage disequilibrium with these polymorphisms [236]. These results are in line with the findings in T2D [231, 233, 237]. Also, R1273R has been associated with hyperinsulinaemia in NGT subjects [238].

Hemochromatosis (HFE)

The hemochromatosis (*HFE*) gene is located on chromosome 6. Mutations in *HFE* cause the hereditary form of hemochromatosis, which is an autosomal recessive disorder of excess iron storage in different organs [239, 240]. Diabetes is a common consequence of hemochromatosis [239, 240].

Cauza et al. studied whether two mutations (C282Y and H63D) known to cause hemochromatosis also increase the risk of GDM. The 282Y allele was more common in 98 European women with GDM than in 102 matched pregnant

controls, whereas no significant difference was observed for the H63D mutation [241]. The allele frequency of both mutations did not differ significantly between 96 women with GDM as compared to 62 matched controls from Mediterranean countries [241]. Interestingly, serum ferritin levels were higher in women with GDM than in controls irrespective of the HFE-genotype [241]. However, no significant impact of these mutations on the risk of T2D was observed in recent meta-analyses [242].

Mannose-binding lectin 2 (MBL2)

Mannose-binding lectin (MBL) is an acute phase protein that is synthesized mainly in the liver and is considered a key molecule in innate immunity [243, 244]. It is encoded by *MBL2* on chromosome 10 [244]. Concentration of MBL is genetically determined and its deficiency predisposes to recurrent infections and autoimmune diseases such as systemic lupus erythematosus [244]. Several common polymorphisms including R52C and G54D in *MBL2* have been associated with low levels of MBL [244].

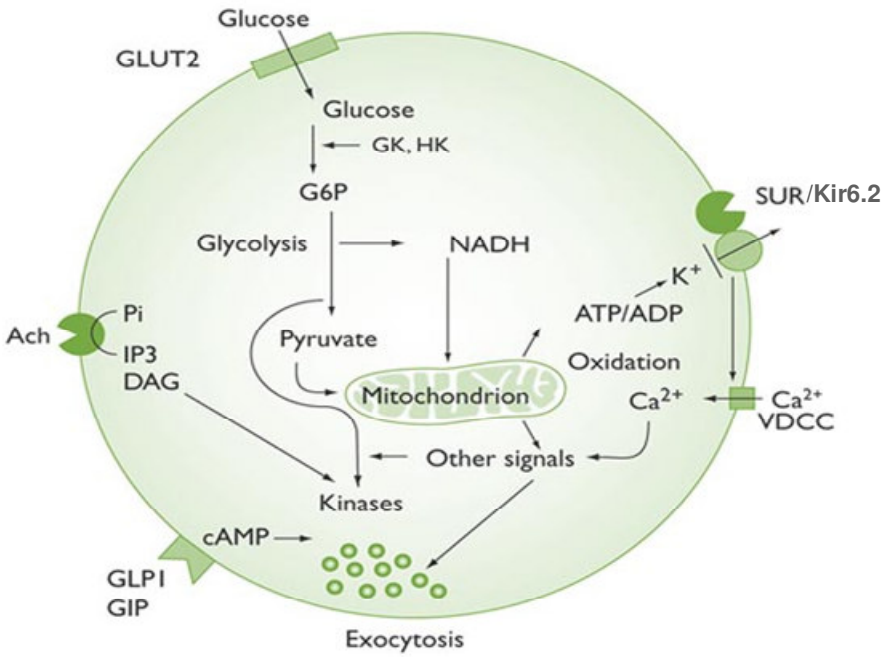


Figure 3. The role of K^+ ATP-sensitive channels in insulin secretion. K^+ATP-sensitive channels are composed of two subunits (SUR1/Kir6.2). Glucose enters the beta-cells through glucose transporters that allow rapid equilibration between extra- and intracellular glucose concentrations. Glucose oxidation in beta-cells leads to a rise in ratio of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) to adenosine diphosphate (ADP). This inhibits the SUR1/Kir6.2 channels activity, which leads to depolarization and opening of voltage-dependent calcium (Ca^{2+}) channels with Ca^{2+} entry, which in turn triggers insulin exocytosis. *With permission from Current Medicine Group.*

Megia et al. studied the R52C and G54D polymorphisms as well as plasma MBL levels in 105 women with GDM and in 173 healthy pregnant women from Spain [245]. The G54D polymorphism was associated with an increased risk of GDM with an OR of 2.03, whereas no evidence of association was seen for the R52C polymorphism. In addition, among women with GDM, carriers of the G54D polymorphism had higher glucose levels, were treated with insulin more frequently and had heavier infants compared to wild-type carriers. The mechanism by which this polymorphism may predispose to GDM is not known. However, the importance of MBL role in inflammation [246] might shed light on this mechanism since low-grade systemic inflammation has been shown to be a risk factor for GDM [247].

.

β3-adrenergic receptor (ADRB3)

The β3-adrenergic receptor (ADRB3) is a pivotal receptor mediating catecholamine-stimulated thermogenesis and lipolysis [248]. In humans, *ADRB3* is expressed in various tissues including adipose tissue, skeletal muscle and pancreatic beta cells [249-251]. The *ADRB3* maps to the short arm of chromosome 8. A common polymorphism (Trp64Arg) has been originally associated with abdominal obesity, insulin resistance and early onset of T2D [164, 252]. In a recent analysis of published results on this polymorphism, we observed a consistent association with features of MetS [110]. Moreover, the Arg64 variant seems to affect insulin secretion in *vivo* and *vitro* [251, 253, 254]. It was also associated with a decrease in energy expenditure [255] and a marked decrease in ADRB3 function (i.e. agonist sensitivity) [256].

The putative role of Trp64Arg polymorphism in the pathogenesis of GDM has also been investigated. In Austrian Caucasian women, it has been associated with mild GDM defined by 60-min post-load glucose during OGTT [257]. However, it could not be replicated in Greek [258] or Taiwanese [259] women. Of note, it was associated with increased weight gain and fasting insulin during pregnancy [257, 259].

Glycoprotein PC-1 (*ENPP1*)

The class II transmembrane glycoprotein PC-1 is encoded by *ENPP1* (ectonucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase 1) located on chromosome 6. *ENPP1* is expressed in several tissues including skeletal muscles and adipose tissue [260, 261]. It has been considered a potential candidate gene for insulin resistance because it inhibits insulin receptor tyrosine kinase (IRTK) activity [262]. In addition, a common variant (K121Q) in *ENPP1* (PC-1) has been associated with insulin resistance and T2D [263-267].

Shao et al. showed that the PC-1 protein content in skeletal muscle was 63% greater in women with GDM compared to pregnant controls [268]. In addition, PC-1 content negatively correlated with insulin receptor phosphorylation and

IRTK activity [268]. These findings suggest that *PC-1* may have an important role in the pathogenesis of GDM by inducing insulin resistance during pregnancy.

Mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA)

The human mitochondria have a unique DNA (mtDNA), which is a small double-stranded circular molecule (16,569 bp), encoding 2 ribosomal RNAs, 22 tRNAs and 13 subunits of the respiratory chain enzyme complex [269]. An A to G substitution at nucleotide position 3243 (A3243G) in the mitochondrial $tRNA^{leu}$ causes maternally inherited diabetes and deafness (MIDD), which is characterized by impaired insulin secretion [270-272]. The mutation also causes a variety of phenotypes including MELAS (mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes) syndrome [273].

The A3243G mutation has also been studied in women with GDM. No evidence of association was found neither in Singaporean women nor in predominantly Caucasians women from the USA [274, 275]. However, it was found in 1 of 12 Japanese women with GDM [276]. On the other hand, the T3398C mutation in the mitochondrial *ND1* was more common in Singaporean women with GDM compared to pregnant controls (2.9 vs. 0%) [275]. Seventy five per cent (3/4) of women carrying the T3398C mutation had a maternal history of diabetes [275], but no information was given about deafness or neurological status of these women. In fact, this mutation has also been described in patients suffering from MELAS, cardiomyopathy and diabetes [277], but no data about the functionality of this mutation. The C3254A mutation in $tRNA^{leu}$, as well as the G3316A, T3394C and A3399T mutations in *ND1*, were also found in Singaporean women but were not significantly increased in women with GDM [275].

Insulin receptor (INSR) and insulin-like growth factor 2 (IGF2)

The insulin receptor (*INSR*) is a heterotetramer composed of two extracellular α-subunits that bind insulin and two β-subunits that span the plasma membrane and have an intracellular tyrosine kinase domain [278, 279]. Mutations in *INSR* have been described in individuals with extreme insulin resistance [280]. Insulin-like growth factor 2 (IGF2) is a single chain polypeptide that share amino acid sequence homology with insulin [281]. It mediates growth hormone action and stimulates insulin action as well as it is involved in development and growth [281-283].

In 1989, Ober et al studied 96 women with GDM and 164 pregnant control women with different ethnic backgrounds for a potential association with variants (RFLPs) in or near *INS*, *INSR*, glucose transporter (*GLUT1*) and *IGF2* genes. Using logistic regression analysis, the authors showed an association between the *INSR* variant and GDM as well as an interaction with BMI in Black

and Caucasian subjects. In addition, Caucasian carriers of variants in both *INSR* and *IGF2* had an increased risk of GDM. However, none of the studied variants conferred risk for GDM in Hispanic subjects [284].

Insulin receptor substrate 1 (*IRS1*)

Insulin receptor substrate 1 (IRS1) is a major substrate for the insulin receptor and regulates insulin signalling in skeletal muscle and adipose tissues [285, 286]. It links tyrosine-phosphorylated insulin receptor to the downstream part of the insulin-signalling pathway [287]. Genetic regulation of IRS1 has been suggested; for example, the common Gly972Arg variant of *IRS1*, which is located between two potential tyrosine phosphorylation sites, has been associated with impaired insulin-stimulated signalling along the PI3-kinase pathway [288]. In addition, a rare mutation in *IRS1*, found in a patient with extreme insulin resistance, markedly reduced the phosphorylation of IRS1 by the insulin receptor [289].

IRS1 protein level was decreased by 43% in adipose tissue of GDM women as compared to pregnant control women [290], but no significant difference was observed in skeletal muscle [291]. However, in skeletal muscle from $Lepr^{db/+}$ mice, an animal model of spontaneous GDM, a 35% reduction in IRS1 protein levels was found compared with control mice and this contributed partially to the decreased IRS1 tyrosine phosphorylation [292]. Thus, IRS1 might play an important role in the cellular mechanism of insulin resistance in GDM pregnancy. Interestingly, the Gly972Arg variant has been associated with obesity, as well as higher fasting insulin and glucose levels in women with GDM [293].

GLUT4 (*SLC2A4*)

GLUT4 is the main insulin-responsive glucose transporter isoform [294]. It is encoded by the *SLC2A4* [solute carrier family 2 (facilitated glucose transporter), member 4] located on 17p13 [295].

Shao et al. found that basal and insulin-stimulated plasma membrane GLUT4 levels in skeletal muscle were lower in $Lepr^{db/+}$ mice with GDM than in control mice [292]. In adipose tissue from women with GDM, the cellular content of GLUT4 was decreased by 44% compared to pregnant control women [296]. Furthermore, insulin stimulation induced translocation of GLUT4 to plasma membranes in control subjects but not in women with GDM [296]. Thus, defective insulin-stimulated GLUT4 translocation might contribute to the insulin resistance during GDM pregnancy. Importantly, over-expression of GLUT4 in $Lepr^{db/+}$ mice with GDM improved insulin-signalling, increased insulin secretion and improved glycaemic control [297].

Adiponectin (APM1)

Adiponectin is a circulating protein secreted by adipocytes, potentially modulating insulin sensitivity [298]. It is encoded by *APM1*, which is exclusively expressed in human adipose tissue [299] and is found abundantly in human plasma [300]. Adiponectin is inversely correlated with body weight, intra-abdominal fat and measures of insulin resistance [300-302].

Several recent studies have demonstrated decreased plasma adiponectin in GDM compared to normal pregnancy [302-304]. In addition, women with NGT and a history of GDM had lower plasma adiponectin levels after pregnancy as compared to control women [305]. Consistent with these studies, Ranheim et al. have shown that adiponectin mRNA levels were lower in abdominal subcutaneous adipose tissue of women with GDM compared to pregnant control women [306].

Leptin (LEP)

Leptin, the protein encoded by the *LEP* (also called *ob*), is mainly produced by adipocytes. It is also expressed in other tissues including skeletal muscle, stomach and placenta [307]. Leptin inhibits food intake, reduces body weight and stimulates energy expenditure [308, 309]. In humans, there are four leptin receptor isoforms, which can be divided into three classes: long, short, and soluble isoforms [309, 310].

A crucial role of leptin in the development of GDM has been suggested since mice heterozygous for the leptin receptor ($Lepr^{db/+}$) develop spontaneous GDM during pregnancy [311]. In addition, leptin administration during late gestation has been shown to reduce adiposity as well as improve insulin sensitivity and glucose tolerance in $Lepr^{db/+}$ mice with GDM [312].

In humans, studies have demonstrated that placental leptin mRNA expression is increased in women with GDM compared with pregnant controls using *in situ* hybridisation [313], microarray analysis [314] and RT-PCR [315]. Furthermore, mRNA of a short isoform of the leptin receptor was increased in placentas from women with GDM compared to pregnant controls [314]. Also, leptin release was higher from adipose tissue and skeletal muscle of women with GDM compared to pregnant control women [316]. These results are in line with the finding that hyperleptinaemia in early pregnancy predicts the development of GDM later in pregnancy [317]. However, other studies reported no differences in all isoforms of placental leptin receptor mRNA [315] or protein expression [313].

Visfatin (PBEF1)

Visfatin is a novel adipocytokine predominantly expressed in and secreted from visceral adipose tissue in both humans and mice [318]. The pre-B-cell colony enhancing factor 1 (*PBEF1*) gene located on 7q22.2 encodes visfatin [319]. It has insulin-like properties as administration of recombinant visfatin to mice leads to a reduction in plasma glucose independent of changes in insulin levels [318]. In addition, mice heterozygous for a targeted mutation in the *visfatin* gene had higher plasma glucose levels than wild-type littermates [318]. It has been shown that plasma visfatin concentration and visceral visfatin mRNA expression correlate positively with BMI and percent body fat [320]. Further, patients with T2D had elevated plasma visfatin compared to non-diabetic subjects [321].

In a recent study from Austria, women with GDM had elevated visfatin concentrations compared to healthy pregnant controls even after adjustment for BMI [322]. Interestingly, in women with GDM, visfatin increased during the course of pregnancy and 2 weeks after delivery [322]. Of note, visfatin is also expressed in human placental tissue [323].

Interleukins and inflammatory markers

Interleukin-1 (IL-1) and IL-8 are cytokines that play a central role in inflammatory and immune response [324, 325]. IL-1 acts through several receptors including IL-1 receptor-type I (IL-1RI), IL-1 receptor accessory protein (IL-1RAcP), IL-1 receptor-related protein (IL-1Rrp), and IL-1 receptor-like 1 (IL1RL1) [326], whereas IL-8 acts through the interleukin-8 receptor, alpha (IL-8RA) and beta (IL-8RB) [327].

Radaelli et al. found, using microarray analysis, that placental mRNA expression of IL1RL1 and IL8RB receptors was increased in women with GDM compared to pregnant control women [314]. This supports the concept that inflammation might contribute to the pathogenesis of GDM. Other studies have also shown that concentrations of several inflammatory markers such as tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α) and its soluble receptors [328, 329], C-reactive protein (CRP) [330-332], plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) [333], IL-6 [333], fibrinogen [330], Sialic acid [334] as well as leukocyte count [332] were higher in women with GDM than in healthy control women.

AIMS

The overall aim of this thesis was to study genetic and immunological risk factors that increase susceptibility to GDM.

The specific aims were:

1. To investigate whether autoimmunity and genetic variations affecting insulin secretion and action, or both, contribute to the development of GDM and whether GDM pathogenesis differs between women with Scandinavian and Arabian background.

2. To study whether GDM has a similar genetic predisposition as type 2 diabetes by studying common genetic polymorphisms that have previously been associated with type 2 diabetes.

3. To investigate whether common variations in MODY [Glucokinase (*GCK*), hepatocyte nuclear factor 1-alpha (*HNF1A*), and *HNF4A*] genes increase the risk of GDM.

4. To study whether common genetic variations that have been associated with the metabolic syndrome or related traits would also confer risk for GDM.

SUBJECTS AND METHODS

Screening and diagnosis of GDM

Since 1995, all pregnant women in southern Sweden (Skåne) are routinely offered a 75 g OGTT at 27–28 weeks of pregnancy. Women with a family history of diabetes or previous GDM are also offered a 75 g OGTT at 12–13 weeks. The tests are performed in the local maternity health-care clinics, using HemoCue devices (HemoCue, Ängelholm, Sweden) for capillary whole-blood analysis. According to the proposal by the European Diabetic Pregnancy Study Group of the EASD [67] and the local experience [46, 335], GDM is defined as a 2-h capillary glucose concentration (double test) of at least 9 mmol/l (162 mg/dl).

Subjects

The study subjects were recruited from two different sources: 1) two hundred and ninety seven women with GDM (227 Scandinavian and 70 Arabian) were recruited among women who were referred to Malmö or Lund University Hospitals during the period from March 1996 until December 2003, and 2) four hundred and fifty three women with GDM (423 Scandinavian and 30 Arabian) were ascertained among women participating in the Diabetes Prediction in Skåne (DiPiS) Study, which is a prospective, longitudinal study of the prediction of T1D in all newborns in southern Sweden [336, 337]. All non-diabetic pregnant controls (1354; 1232 Scandinavian and 122 Arabian) were ascertained from the DiPiS study. Of note, different combinations of these women were included in the studies presented in this thesis (see the description of each study).

Phenotypic characterization

A detailed phenotypic characterization during pregnancy, including OGTT with measurements of fasting and post-load insulin and glucose concentrations, was carried out in a subset of GDM women who lived in the city of Malmö and participated in a 5-year follow-up study with repeated OGTTs at 1, 2 and 5 years postpartum (Table 4). At delivery (for DiPiS subjects) and after oral consent, a blood sample was drawn and information obtained about possible GDM or diabetes status. When the child was 2 months old and had been entered into the population registry, the parents were invited by letter to participate with their child in the DiPiS study. If the parents agreed to do so, they gave their written consent and filled out a psychosocial and hereditary questionnaire including information about diabetes status in the family and their country of birth. Ethnicity was also determined using both surname and given name. Since the DiPiS and "Malmö-Lund" studies were not restricted to Swedish subjects but included immigrants as well, we chose only women with a Scandinavian (Study I-IV) or Arabian (Study I) background. Most of the Scandinavian women were of Swedish origin and a few were of Danish, Norwegian or

Finnish origin. Arabian women were immigrants from most of the Arab countries (Iraq, Lebanon, Morocco, Palestine, Syria etc.). The phenotypic characteristics of Scandinavian women are presented in Table 5.

Metabolic measurements

Blood glucose was measured using a HemoCue device or with a glucose oxidase method on a Beckman Glucose Analyzer II (Beckman Instruments, Fullerton, CA, USA; coefficient of variation (CV) < 1%). Serum insulin concentrations were measured using an enzyme immunoassay from DAKO (DAKO, Cambridgeshire, UK; interassay CV of 7%). C-peptide concentrations were measured with radioimmunoassay (Linco Research, St. Charles, MO, USA; interassay CV of 9 %) Glycated haemoglobin (HbA1c) was analyzed using high-pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC).
Body mass index (BMI) was calculated as weight/height^2 (kg/m^2). Homeostasis model assessment (HOMA-IR) [fasting serum insulin x fasting plasma glucose / 22.5] was used to estimate the degree of insulin resistance [338]. Beta-cell function was estimated as the insulinogenic index during the first 30 min of the OGTT (I/G30: serum insulin 30 min – fasting serum insulin / plasma glucose 30 min – fasting plasma glucose) [339]. Since insulin resistance is known to modulate insulin secretion, we adjusted insulin secretion measured as I/G30 for insulin resistance by dividing I/G30 by the HOMA-IR [340].

GAD65Ab

GAD65Ab were measured using radio-immunoprecipitation assay employing ^{35}S-labelled recombinant human GAD65 produced by *in vitro* transcription-translation as described previously [341]. GAD65Ab were measured either in serum or in punch-outs from dried blood spots (DBS), which were incubated in assay buffer over night to elute antibodies. The results are expressed as relative units (RU): RU=(sample cpm – mean cpm of three negative controls) / (cpm of a positive internal reference – mean cpm of three negative controls) x 100. The cut-off limit for positivity was 5 RU. According to standardized international units, 5 RU is equal to 32 IU/ml. At the Combined Autoantibody Workshop [342], the specificity and sensitivity of the GAD65Ab assay were 99 and 75%, respectively.

DNA extraction

Genomic DNA was extracted from peripheral blood lymphocytes using standard methods [343]. Briefly, white blood cells were separated from blood by centrifugation in high sucrose. The cells were lysed with proteinase K and sodium dodecyl sulphate (SDS). Proteins were salt-precipitated and separated together with other cell debris by centrifugation. Genomic and mitochondrial DNA from the supernatant was precipitated with isopropanol, washed with ethanol and stored at 20^{o}C.

Table 4. Phenotypic characteristics of Arabian and Scandinavian women with GDM.

Variable	Scandinavian (n)	Arabian (n)	*p*-value
Age (years)	32.4 ± 0.4 (400)	31.9 ± 0.6 (100)	0.8
BMI (kg/m^2)	28.9± 0.5 (111)	30.9± 0.6 (51)	0.004
HbA_{1c} (%)	4.1 ± 0.1 (111)	4.3 ± 0.1 (49)	0.2
Fasting plasma glucose (mmol/l)	4.9 ± 0.1 (68)	5.7 ± 0.2 (20)	0.002[a]
P-glucose 30-min (mmol/l)	8.5 ± 0.1 (59)	9.2 ± 0.4 (16)	0.05[a]
P-glucose 2hr (mmol/l)	9.2 ± 0.2 (64)	10.3 ± 0.6 (20)	0.07
Fasting serum insulin (mU/l)	10.0 ± 0.7 (64)	12.9 ± 1.3 (20)	0.2[a]
S-insulin 30-min (mU/l)	44.7 ± 3 (55)	40.7 ± 4 (16)	0.7
S-insulin 2h-min (mU/l)	71.5 ± 4.7 (57)	82.3 ± 10.8 (16)	0.3
FS-C-peptide (nmol/l)	0.47 ± 0.02 (63)	0.53 ± 0.04 (22)	0.2
HOMA-IR	2.2 ± 0.2 (63)	3.2 ± 0.3 (20)	0.02[a]
I/G30 (mU/mmol)	9.8 ± 1.0 (53)	8.3 ± 0.8 (16)	0.9
(I/G30)/HOMA-IR	5.7 ± 0.6 (53)	3.3 ± 0.6 (16)	0.01[a]

Data are means ± SEM. As all clinical data was not available from all study subjects, the number of individuals with data available is given in parenthesis. [a]After adjustment for BMI (ANCOVA).

Table 5. Phenotypic characteristics of Scandinavian women with and without GDM.

Variable	GDM % (n)	Controls % (n)	*P* value
Age (year)	32.3±0.2 (649)	30.5±0.1 (1232)	<0.0001
Weight gain during pregnancy			
• < 5 kg	11.0 (41/ 374)	4.1 (34/ 833)	<0.0001
• 5-10 kg	30.5 (114/ 374)	19.2 (160/ 833)	<0.0001
•11-15 kg	31.8 (119/ 374)	39.5 (329/ 833)	0.011
• > 15 kg	26.7 (100/ 374)	37.2 (310/ 833)	0.0004
Smoking	10.1 (38/ 377)	9.4 (79/ 841)	0.71
At least one pregnancy before index pregnancy	59.2 (232/ 392)	53 (453/ 854)	0.043
Twin or triple pregnancies	2.8 (15/ 535)	1.4 (17/ 1232)	0.051
Insulin treatment during pregnancy	4.8 (14/ 290)	0.0 (0/ 452)	<0.0001

Data are means ± SEM. As all data was not available from all study subjects, the number (n) of individuals is given in parenthesis (i.e. positive data on certain variable/ total available data on the same variable).

Dried blood spots

Dried blood spot (DBS) were collected on Schleicher and Schuell Grade 2992 filters (Schleicher and Schuell, Dassel, Germany).

Genotyping

HLA DQB1

We used biotinylated PCR primers to amplify the second exon of the *DQB1* as described previously with modification of the forward primer (5'- CA TGT GCT ACT TCA CCA ACG G) [344]. PCR was carried out with 25 ng of DNA or 3 mm of DBS. After amplification, PCR product was captured onto DELFIA streptavidin-coated microtitration plates (Perkin Elmer Life Sciences, Boston, MA, USA) and denatured using mild alkaline solution. Hybridization was performed with a panel of lanthanide labelled probes specific for *HLA DQB1* alleles and with a probe controlling DNA-amplification (Perkin Elmer Life Sciences). Five probes were used to distinguish *DQB1* alleles. Of them, four (Eu-*DQB1**0602/3, Sm-*DQB1**0301, Tb-*DQB1**0201 and Eu-*DQB1**0302) have been described previously [344] in addition to (Sm-*DQB1**0603/4; 5'-TTG TTA CCA GAC ACA). After washing and addition of DELFIA enhancement solution, the Eu and Sm signals were counted in a Victor2 MultiLabel Counter (Perkin Elmer Life Sciences). The Tb signal-to-noise ratio was calculated with MultiCalc (Perkin Elmer Life Sciences).

SNP genotyping

Genotyping using DNA

Genotyping of all SNPs was carried out using *TaqMan allelic discrimination assay* apart from *PPARG* Pro12Ala and *INS* -23 HphI polymorphisms, which were genotyped by RFLP. The assay was carried out using an ABI Prism 7900 Sequence Detection System (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA) in a reaction volume of 2 µl, according to the manufacturer's instructions. Primers and probes were designed using Assays-by-Design (Applied Biosystems) except for the *FOXC2* −512C>T polymorphism, which was ordered from MWG Biotech Scandinavia A/S (Risskov, Denmark).

Genotyping using DBS

For DBS samples, a template PCR was initially carried out to amplify the region of interest. The template PCR was followed by RFLP, SNaPshot or TaqMan allelic discrimination assay.

Template PCR

The template PCR was carried out with an initial two cycles at 4°C for 30 s followed by 98°C for 3 min, followed by holding at 80°C while the PCR mix was added. Then the PCR programme was continued with an initial

denaturation (94 or 96°C for 5 min), followed by 35-45 cycles of denaturation (94 or 96°C for 30 s), annealing (30 s) and extension (72°C for 30-60s), followed by final extension (72°C for 10 min). PCR amplification was carried out with 3 mm of *DBS* in a total volume of 40 µl containing 1x Pharmacia Amersham buffer (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Uppsala, Sweden) or 1x $(NH_4)_2SO_4$-buffer (16 mmol/l $(NH4)_2SO_4$; 67mmol/l Tris (pH 8.8); 0.01% Tween 20), 4-8 nmol each dNTP (MBI Fermentas, St Leon-Rot, Germany), 20 pmol of each primer and 1.5-2.5 U *Taq* polymerase (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA, USA). When needed, 10-30 µmol Betaine (Sigma-Aldrich, Stockholm, Sweden), 30-120 nmol $MgCl_2$, 1.5% Formamide or 5% DMSO were added to the PCR mix.

RFLP

After template PCR, the following restriction enzymes were used to digest the PCR products, with name, origin, incubation conditions and gel concentrations in parentheses: *KCNJ11* E23K (*Ban*II; New England Biolabs; 37°C for 4 h; 3.5% agarose gel), *UCP2* −866G>A (*Mlu*I; MBI Fermentas; 37°C for 4 h; 3% agarose gel), *IRS1* G972R (*Bst*NI; New England Biolabs; 60°C for 2 h; 4.5% agarose gel), *GCK* –30G>A (*Alw21I*; MBI Fermentas; 37°C for 4h; 2% agarose gel), *APM1* +276G>T (*Mva 1269I*; MBI Fermentas; 37°C for 4h; 3% agarose gel), *PPARG* Pro112Ala (*BstUI*; New England Biolabs; 60ºC for 2h; 4.5% agarose gel), *INS –23 HphI* (*HphI;* New England Biolabs; 37°C overnight; 4.5% agarose gel), and mitochondrial $tRNA^{leu\,(UUR)}$ (*ApaI*; New England Biolabs; 37ºC overnight; 5% polyacrylamide gel). PCR products were separated on gel electrophoresis and stained with ethidium bromide to visualise the fragments. Ultraviolet (UV) light was used to detect fragments on agarose gel, whereas GELSCAN2000 analyser (Applied Biosystems) detected the fragments on polyacrylamide gel.

Single-base extension (SNaPshot assay)

SNaPshot assay was carried out using 1µl of the template PCR (see description of template PCR above) on an ABI Prism 3100 Sequence Detection System (Applied Biosystems), according to the manufacturer's instructions. Figure 4 shows the output from GeneMapper software (Applied Biosystems), which was used to analyze genotyping data.

TaqMan allelic discrimination assay

TaqMan allelic discrimination assay was carried out using 2µl of the template PCR (see description of template PCR above) on an ABI Prism 7900 Sequence Detection System (Applied Biosystems), according to the manufacturer's instructions. Figure 5 shows the output from SDS software (Applied Biosystems), which was used to analyze genotyping data.

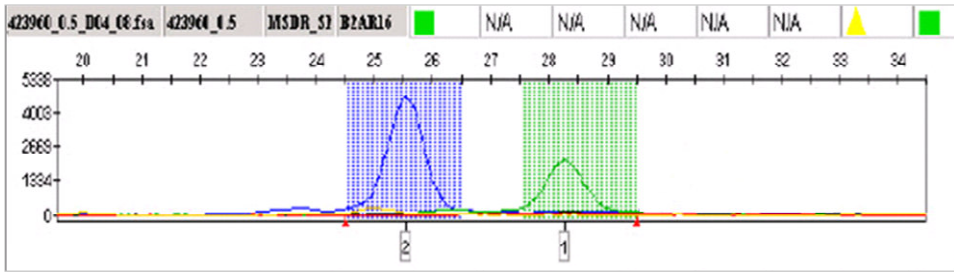


Figure 4. SNaPshot assay. Output from GeneMapper software showing both alleles of *CAPN10* SNP44 polymorphism. The Y-axis shows the relative signal intensity of each allele while the X-axis shows the size of each allele (bp).

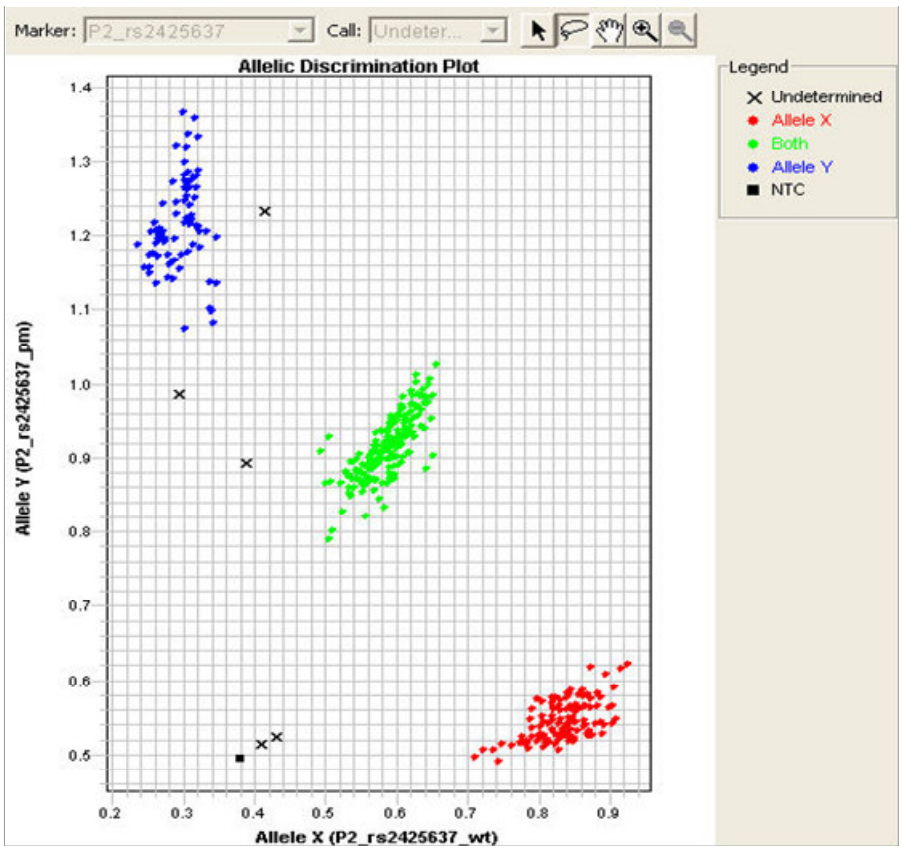


Figure 5. TaqMan allelic discrimination assay. The output signals are plotted in a scatter-plot with one fluorescent colour signal intensity on the y-axis (*FAM*) and the other on the x-axis (*VIC*). Accordingly, three clusters that represent the three genotypes (wt/wt, wt/pm and pm/pm) could be determined. Signals that fall outside of these clusters are "not determined".

Statistical analyses

Clinical data are presented as mean ± SEM. Significance of differences between group means was tested by an ANOVA or a Mann-Whitney test. Logarithmic transformation was used for data with right-skewed distribution. HOMA-IR index was adjusted for BMI or *PPARG* genotype using ANCOVA (Study I). Group frequencies were compared by Chi-square or Fisher's exact test. Odds ratios (ORs) and 95% CIs were obtained from logistic regression analysis. The significance of difference in allele frequencies between GDM and controls was also tested by 1000 or 10000 permutations (Studies II-IV). In addition, 10,000 permutations as implemented in Haploview version 3.2 were used to correct for multiple testing in *Study III* [345]. The statistical analyses were carried out with the Number Cruncher Statistical Systems (NCSS, Kaysville, UT, USA) or BMDP Statistical Software, Version 1.12 (BMDP statistical software, Los Angeles, CA, USA). Two-sided *p*-values less than 0.05 were considered statistically significant.

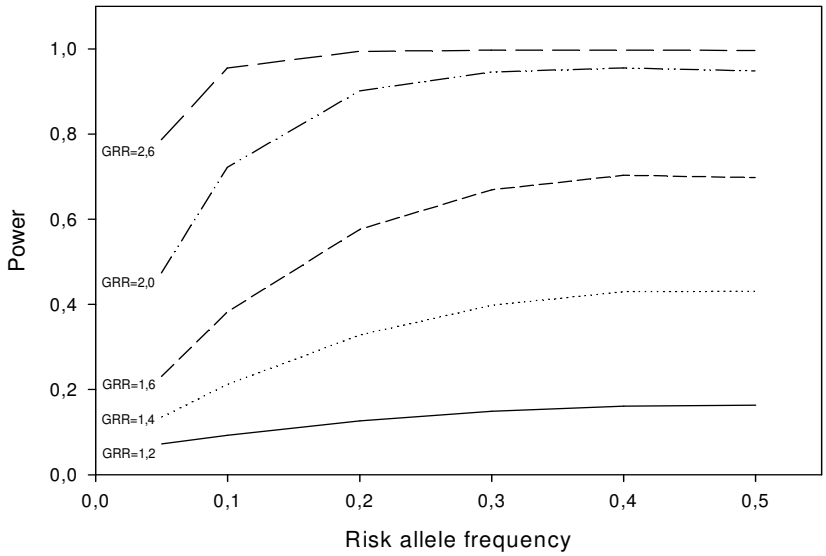
Power calculations

Power calculations were carried out using the Genetic Power Calculator (available at http://ibgwww.colorado.edu/~pshaun/gpc/) [346]. Figure 6 shows the power calculations for studies (I-IV) -under a multiplicative model- in Arabian and Scandinavian women. The effect size was measured as the genotypic relative risk with a 5% type 1 error rate.

A

Power Calculations for Study I (*Arabians*)

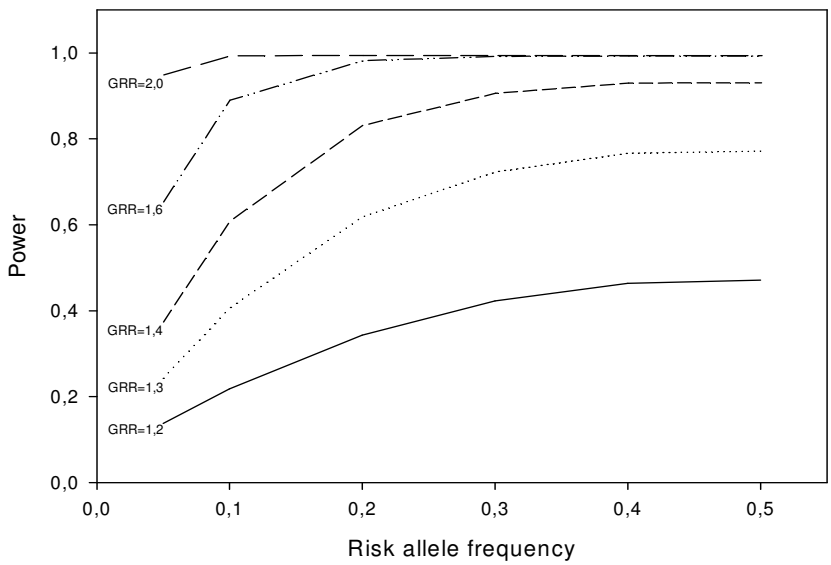
[*GDM (n=100) & controls (n=122)*]



B

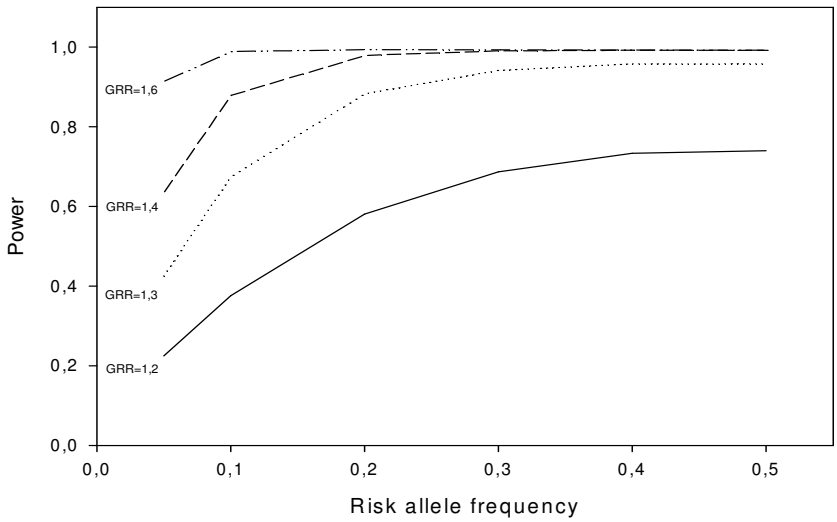
Power Calculations for Study I (*Scandinavians*)

[GDM (n=400) & controls (n=428)]



C

Power Calculations for Study II (*Scandinavians*)
[*GDM* (*n=588*) *& controls* (*n=1189*)]



D

Power Calculations for Study III/IV (*Scandinavians*)
[*GDM* (*n=648/649*) *& controls* (*n=1232*)]

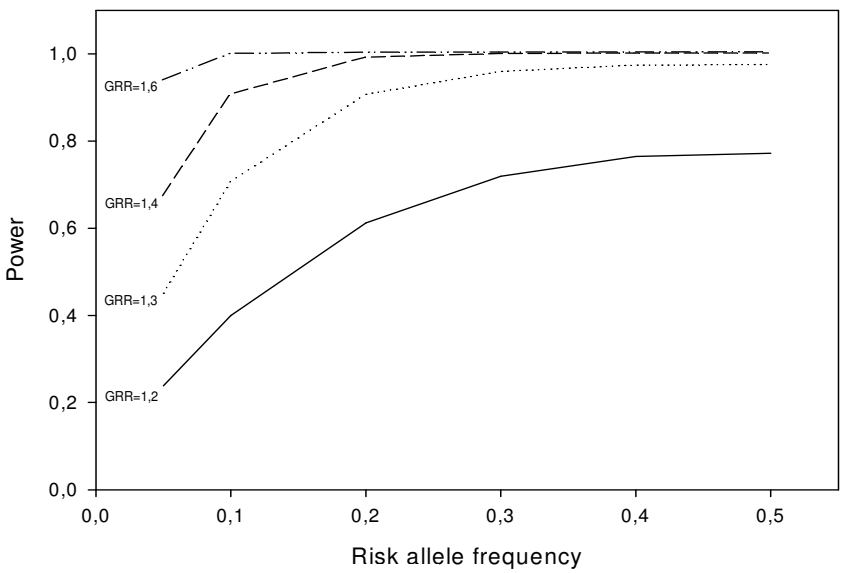


Figure 6. Power calculations for study I in Arabians (A) and in Scandinavians (B), study II (C), and study III/IV (D). Power was calculated using a multiplicative model with (α=0.05).

RESULTS

Study I. Genotypic and phenotypic differences between Arabian and Scandinavian women with gestational diabetes mellitus

We studied 500 unrelated GDM women (400 Scandinavian and 100 Arabian) and 550 unrelated pregnant non-diabetic controls (428 Scandinavian and 122 Arabian) matched for ethnicity. All subjects were genotyped for *HLA DQB1* risk genotypes, GAD65Ab, insulin gene variable number of tandem repeat (*INS* VNTR), mitochondrial $tRNA^{leu}$ A3243G mutation, and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor, gamma 2 (*PPARG* Pro12Ala) polymorphism.

Phenotypic characteristics of women with GDM

Arabian women with GDM were approximately 50% more insulin resistant as compared to Scandinavian women with GDM for the same BMI (HOMA-IR; 3.2±0.3 vs. 2.2±0.2, p=0.02). In addition, in Arabian women with GDM, beta-cell compensation for the degree of insulin resistance was impaired by 42% compared with Scandinavian women with GDM after adjustment for BMI (Disposition index; 3.3±0.6 vs. 5.7±0.6, p=0.01).

GAD65Ab

GAD65Ab were more frequent in women with GDM compared to control women in both study populations. Among Scandinavian women with GDM, 12/289 (4.2%) were positive for GAD65Ab compared with 4/428 (0.9%, p=0.008) in controls. The same was observed in Arabians where 4/87 (4.6%) of women with GDM were positive for GAD65Ab compared with 0/122 (0%, p=0.03) in controls (Figure 7).

HLA DQB1

In Scandinavian women with GDM, the frequency of *HLA DQB1**0201/0302 or *0201/X or *0302/X (X excludes 0602/3) risk genotypes was slightly higher than in Scandinavian controls (OR 1.36, [95% CI 1.03−1.79], p=0.03; corrected p-value for multiple comparisons p > 0.1). However, no significant difference was seen between Arabian women with GDM and Arabian controls (0.83 [0.49−1.41], p=0.47) (Figure 8). The presence of GAD65Ab was associated with *HLA DQB1* risk genotypes (*p*=0.04) in Scandinavian women with GDM.

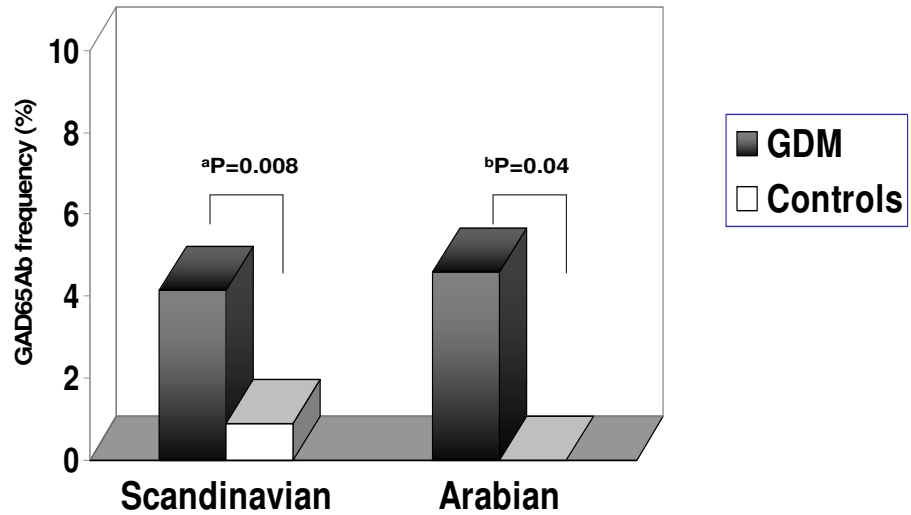


Figure 7. GAD65Ab frequency in Arabian and Scandinavian women with and without GDM. [a] p=0.008, Scandinavian women with GDM (n=289) compared to Scandinavian pregnant controls (n=428). [b] p=0.04, Arabian women with GDM (n=87) compared to Arabian pregnant controls (n=122).

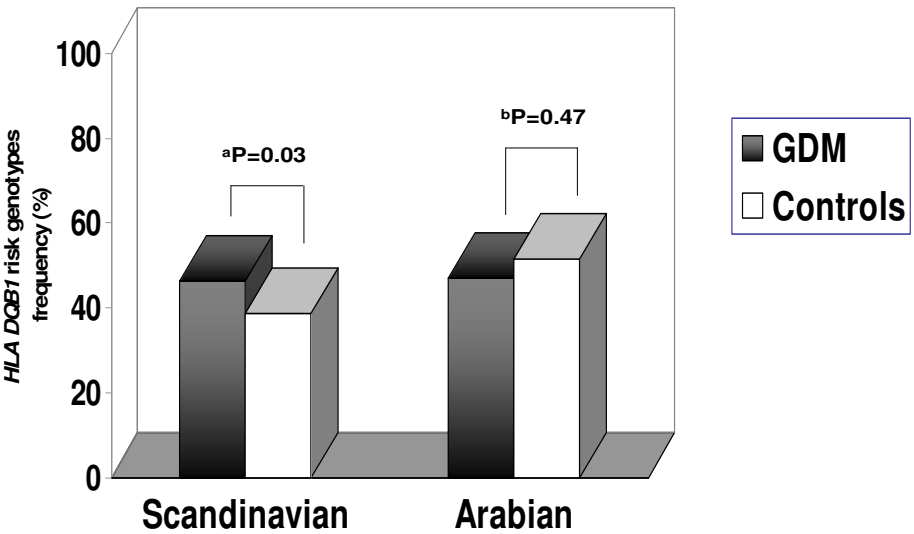


Figure 8. *HLA DQB1* risk genotypes frequency in Arabian and Scandinavian women with and without GDM. *HLA DQB1* risk genotypes include (02/X or 0302/X or 02/0302) where X means either a homozygous allele or any allele other than 02, 0302 or 0602(3). [a] p=0.03, for differences between Scandinavian women with GDM (n=400) and Scandinavian pregnant controls (n=428). [b] p=0.47, for differences between Arabian women with GDM (n=100) and Arabian pregnant controls (n=122).

PPARG Pro12Ala

There were no significant differences in the Pro/Pro, Pro/Ala and Ala/Ala genotypes between GDM and matched control women neither in Scandinavians (71.5, 27.7 and 0.8% vs. 74.1, 24.5 and 1.4%, p=0.40) nor in Arabians (91.0, 9.0 and 0.0% vs. 86.9, 12.3 and 0.8%, p=0.48). Similar allele frequencies were also observed in GDM and matched controls in Scandinavian (14.6 vs. 13.7%, p=0.58) and Arabian (4.5 vs. 7.0%, p=0.31) women. Carriers of the Ala-allele had lower HOMA-IR index compared to Pro/Pro-genotype carriers (1.9±0.1 vs. 2.5±0.2, p=0.11; one-tailed p-value < 0.05). However, the observed difference in HOMA-IR index between Arabian and Scandinavian GDM women remained significant after adjusting for the *PPARG* Pro12Ala genotype (p=0.02).

INS VNTR

The frequency of the I/I, I/III and III/III genotypes of the *INS* VNTR was similar in GDM and control women in Scandinavians (50.5, 42.3 and 7.2% vs. 50, 43.2 and 6.8%, p=0.94) and in Arabians (61.0, 34.0 and 5.0% vs. 65.6, 31.1 and 3.3, p=0.70). Neither was there any significant difference in the frequency of class III VNTR between GDM and controls in Scandinavians (28.4% vs. 28.4%, p=0.99) or in Arabians (22.0% vs. 18.9%, p=0.41).

Mitochondrial *tRNA^{leu}* A3243G

The A3243G mutation was found only in one Arabian (1.0%) and one Scandinavian (0.3%) woman with GDM but not in the controls. The Arabian GDM woman had a maternal history of diabetes. She was 38 years old at the time of diagnosis. She had a fasting C-peptide concentration of 0.28 nmol/l and was GAD65Ab-negative. The Scandinavian woman had no family history of diabetes. She was 34 years old at the diagnosis and also GAD65Ab-negative. Neither woman had hearing loss.

Study II. Association of the E23K polymorphism in the *KCNJ11* gene with gestational diabetes mellitus

Here, we studied polymorphisms in the genes encoding for the potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 11 (*KCNJ11* E23K), insulin receptor substrate 1 (*IRS1* G972R), uncoupling protein 2 (*UCP2* –866G>A) and Calpain 10 (*CAPN10* SNP43 & -SNP44) in 1777 unrelated Scandinavian women (588 GDM and 1189 pregnant non-diabetic controls).

KCNJ11 E23K

The frequency of the EE, EK and KK genotypes of the *KCNJ11* E23K polymorphism was significantly different between GDM and control women (31.5, 52.7 and 15.8% vs. 37.3, 48.8 and 13.9%, respectively, p=0.050).

Furthermore, the frequency of the K-allele was increased in women with GDM compared to controls (1.17 [1.02−1.35], p=0.027). Under a dominant model [KK+EK vs. EE], the K-allele was associated with a greater effect (1.3 [1.05−1.60], p=0.016) (Figure 9). The association was almost the same when women, who were positive for GAD65Ab and/or IA-2Ab, or who had low fasting C-peptide levels (<0.3 nmol/l) were excluded (data was not available for all subjects).

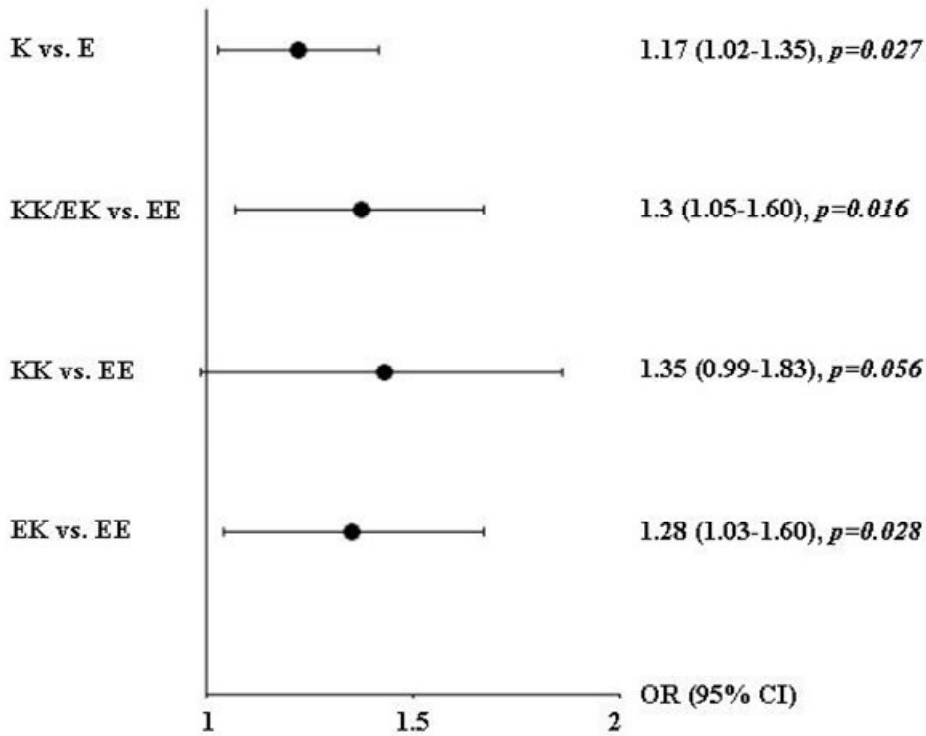


Figure 9. Odds ratios and 95% CI for *KCNJ11* E23K polymorphism in women with GDM. The E/E genotype or the E allele is defined as the reference (i.e. OR=1.0).

IRS1 G972R

The RR genotype of the *IRS1* G972R polymorphism was found only in women with GDM (91.0, 8.3 and 0.7% vs. 90.7, 9.3 and 0.0% for GG, GR and RR genotypes respectively, p=0.014), and this difference was statistically significant under a recessive model [RR vs. GR+GG] (0.7 vs. 0.0%, p=0.011). However, the R972-allele frequency was similar in both groups (1.04 [0.75–1.44], p=0.80).

There were no significant differences in the allele frequencies between GDM and controls for the other polymorphisms studies [*UCP2* –866G>A (1.07 [0.92–1.23], p=0.38); *CAPN10* SNP43 (0.96 [0.82–1.13], p=0.65) and *CAPN10* SNP44 (0.97 [0.80–1.16], p=0.71)].

Study III. Common variants in MODY genes increase the risk for gestational diabetes mellitus

In this study, we genotyped 5 common variants in *GCK*, *HNF1A* and *HNF4A* genes in 1880 Scandinavian women (648 women with GDM and 1232 pregnant non-diabetic controls).

GCK –30G>A

The frequency of the GG, GA and AA genotypes of the *GCK* −30G>A polymorphism differed significantly between GDM and control women (67.8, 28.2 and 4.0% vs. 72.3, 25.7 and 2.0%, respectively, p=0.010). Furthermore, the A-allele frequency was more common in GDM women compared to controls (1.28 [1.06−1.53], p=0.008, corrected p-value, p=0.035). Under a recessive model [AA vs. GA+GG], the OR increased further to 2.12 ([1.21−3.72], p=0.009). Using a dominant model [AA+GA vs. GG], the OR for GDM was 1.24 ([1.01–1.53], p=0.039) (Figure 10).

HNF1A I27L

The genotype frequencies of the *HNF1A* I27L polymorphism were significantly different between GDM and control women (39.4, 48.5 and 12.1% vs. 46.1, 41.8 and 12.1% for II, IL and LL genotypes respectively, p=0.016). The L-allele was slightly more common in women with GDM compared with controls (1.16 [1.001−1.34], p=0.048, corrected p-value, p=0.17). However, the IL-genotype was more frequent in GDM women than in controls as compared with the II-genotype (1.36 [1.10−1.67], p=0.004). Under a dominant model [IL+LL vs. II], the L-allele was also associated with an increased risk of GDM (1.31 ([1.08−1.60], p=0.007) (Figure 11).

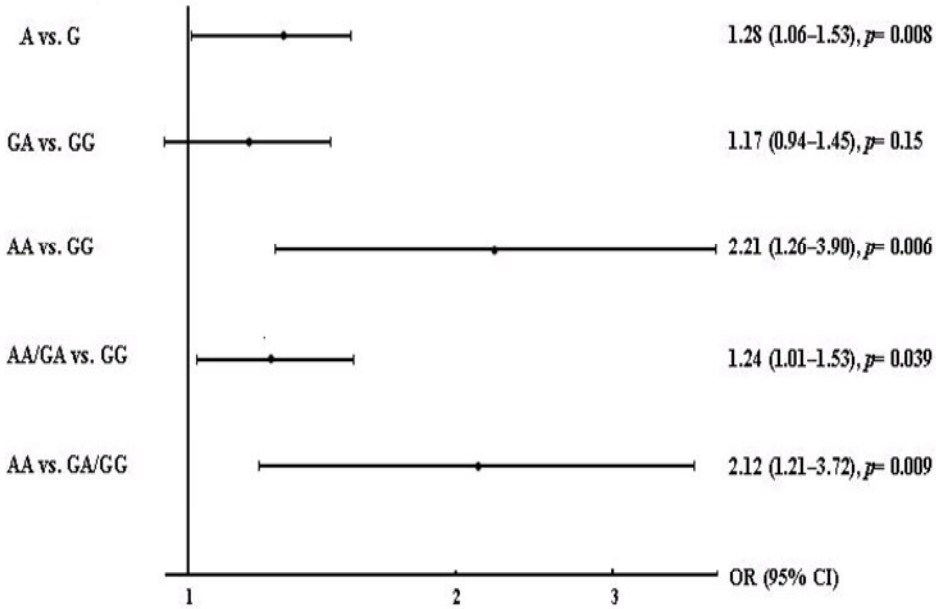


Figure 10. Odds ratios and 95% CI for *GCK* −30G>A polymorphism in women with GDM. The GG-genotype or the G-allele is defined as the reference (i.e., OR=1.0)

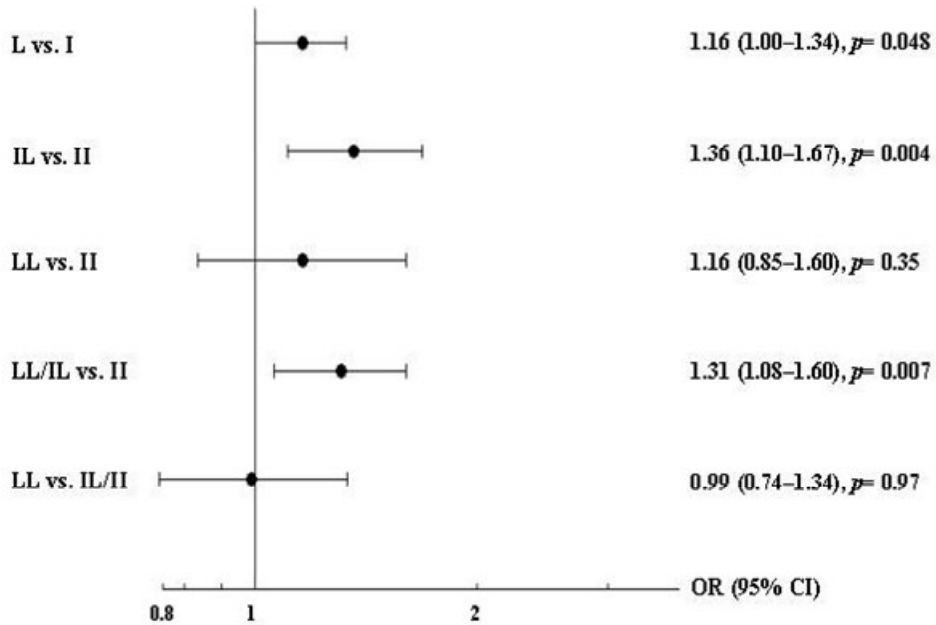


Figure 11. Odds ratios and 95% CI for *HNF1A* I27L polymorphism in women with GDM. The II-genotype or the I-allele is defined as the reference (i.e., OR=1.0)

HNF4A variants

There was no evidence for linkage disequilibrium between studied variants located downstream of the beta-cell-specific (P2) promoter of the *HNF4A* (rs2144908, rs2425637 and rs1885088). D′ values were between 0.01 and 0.5 and r^2 values were between 0.0 and 0.01. The allele frequencies of these variants did not differ significantly between GDM women and controls [rs2144908 (1.14 [0.96–1.37], p=0.14); rs2425637 (1.09 [0.95–1.24], p=0.23) and rs1885088 (0.96 [0.81–1.14], p=0.66)].

Study IV. Association testing of common genetic variants predisposing to the metabolic syndrome or related traits with gestational diabetes mellitus

Here, we studied 1881 unrelated Scandinavian women (649 women with GDM and 1232 pregnant non-diabetic controls) for polymorphisms in the adiponectin (*APM1* +276G>T), *PPARG* (Pro12Ala), *PPARG*-coactivator 1, alpha (*PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser), forkhead box C2 (*FOXC2* −512C>T), and β3-adrenergic receptor (*ADRB3* Trp64Arg) genes.

APM1 +276G>T

The frequency of the T-allele of the *APM1* +276G>T polymorphism was higher in GDM than in control women (1.17 [1.01–1.36], p=0.039). In addition, the GT-genotype carriers had an increased risk of GDM (1.27 [1.04–1.55], p=0.020) as compared to GG-genotype carriers. The effect was similar (1.26 [1.04–1.53], p=0.018) under a dominant model (TT+GT vs. GG) (Figure 12).

The differences in allele frequency between GDM women and controls did not reach significance for the other polymorphisms studied [*PPARG* Pro12Ala (1.06 [0.87–1.29], p=0.53); *PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser (0.96 [0.83–1.10], p=0.54); *FOXC2* −512C>T (1.01 [0.87–1.16], p=0.94) and *ADRB3* Trp64Arg (1.22 [0.95–1.56], p=0.12)].

Gene-gene interaction

In a post hoc analysis of data from the four papers, we also looked for a potential gene-gene interaction between variants, which either have shown association with GDM (*KCNJ11* E23K, *GCK* -30G>A, *HNF1A* I27L, and *APM1* +276G>T) or with T2D in large meta-analyses (*PPARG* Pro12Ala, *CAPN10* SNP43 and -SNP44). Evidence for interaction was found only between *HNF1A* I27L and *CAPN10* SNP44 (1.78 [1.11–2.86], p=0.02).

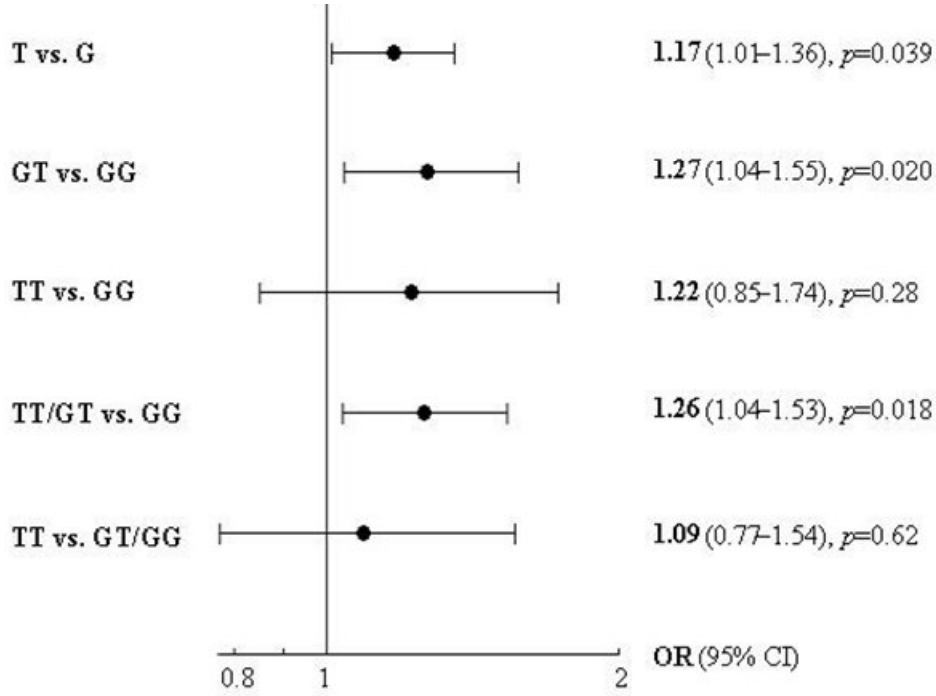


Figure 12. Odds ratios and 95% CI for *APM1* +276G>T polymorphism in women with GDM. The GG-genotype or the G-allele is defined as the reference (i.e., OR=1.0)

Combination of susceptibility variants

We assessed the combined effect of the alleles of the susceptibility variants for GDM (*KCNJ11* E23K, *GCK* -30G>A, *HNF1A* I27L, and *APM1* +276G>T). We found that the combination of all "non-risk" alleles was associated with reduced risk for GDM (OR=0.75 [95% CI 0.64–0.89], p=0.0009). Table 6 shows the frequency of all combinations in GDM and control women and corresponding ORs for risk of GDM.

Table 6. Frequencies of combinations of susceptibility or protective alleles (*KCNJ11* E23K, *GCK* -30G>A, *HNF1A* I27L, and *APM1* +276G>T) in GDM and control women and corresponding ORs for risk of GDM.

GCK **30G>A**	***HNF1A*** **I27L**	***APM1*** **+276G>T**	***KCNJ11*** **E23K**	**Frequency (%)**		**OR**	**p-value**
				GDM	**Controls**		
G	A	G	G	**0.210**	**0.261**	**0.75**	**0.0009***
G	A	G	A	0.160	0.166	1.07	0.65
G	C	G	G	0.111	0.119	0.93	0.51
G	A	T	G	0.097	0.095	1.02	0.83
G	C	G	A	0.084	0.074	1.15	0.28
G	A	T	A	0.062	0.056	1.12	0.42
G	C	T	G	0.049	0.047	1.04	0.83
A	A	G	G	0.044	0.044	1.00	0.99
G	C	T	A	0.045	0.035	1.28	0.17
A	C	G	G	0.034	0.026	1.34	0.17
A	A	G	A	0.028	0.022	1.26	0.28
A	C	G	A	0.024	0.015	1.57	0.08
A	A	T	G	0.019	0.014	1.36	0.27
A	A	T	A	0.015	0.013	1.23	0.53
A	C	T	G	0.014	0.012	1.16	0.59
A	C	T	A	0.005	0.003	1.88	0.32

Risk alleles are shaded. *The combination of all "non-risk" alleles was associated with reduced risk for GDM (OR=**0.75** [95% CI 0.64–0.89], p=0.0009).

DISCUSSION

Association Studies (Studies I-IV)

So far, few genetic factors predisposing to the development of GDM have been identified. In the papers presented in this thesis, we used an *association study* design to identify genetic variants contributing to GDM. Association studies are powerful tools to examine common genetic variants with a relatively weak genetic effect in complex disorders [218, 347]. The allele frequencies of several polymorphisms in "candidate" genes are compared between unrelated individuals with the disease and matched healthy controls.

Selection of control samples is crucial as it is more difficult than choosing individuals with the disease. Controls must be chosen from the same population and during the same period as cases. A strength of our studies was that we ascertained GDM and control women from the same population in southern Sweden and during the same period to minimize the effect of heterogeneity.

Another important aspect is that the study must be sufficiently powered. Thus to detect common variant(s) with low relative risk, one must genotype a large number of cases and controls. In this thesis, we had enough power to detect a modest effect (OR between 1.25-1.5) in Scandinavian women (*Study I-IV*); however, the study in Arabian women (*Study I*) was underpowered to detect such an effect (Figure 6). Therefore, we restricted the studies of further genetic variants to the larger Scandinavian population.

The impact of ethnicity on GDM (*Study I*)

There have been reports of a higher prevalence of GDM among Arabian (5-7%) [20, 60] as compared to Scandinavian (~2%) women [46, 348, 349]. In this study, we found that Arabian women with GDM were about 50% more insulin resistant as compared to Scandinavian women with GDM and with the BMI (Figure 13). This is in line with the observation that T2D is more common in Arabs [350] than in Scandinavians [172]. Also, the recent finding that Caucasian women with prior GDM were more insulin sensitive than Afro-Caribbean women with prior GDM supports our finding [100]. This might suggest that the relative contribution of insulin resistance in GDM differs between Arabian and Scandinavian women. In fact, Asian ethnicity has independently been associated with increased insulin resistance in late pregnancy compared with Caucasian heritage. Moreover, pre-pregnancy BMI had a greater effect on insulin resistance in Asian than in Caucasian pregnant women [351].

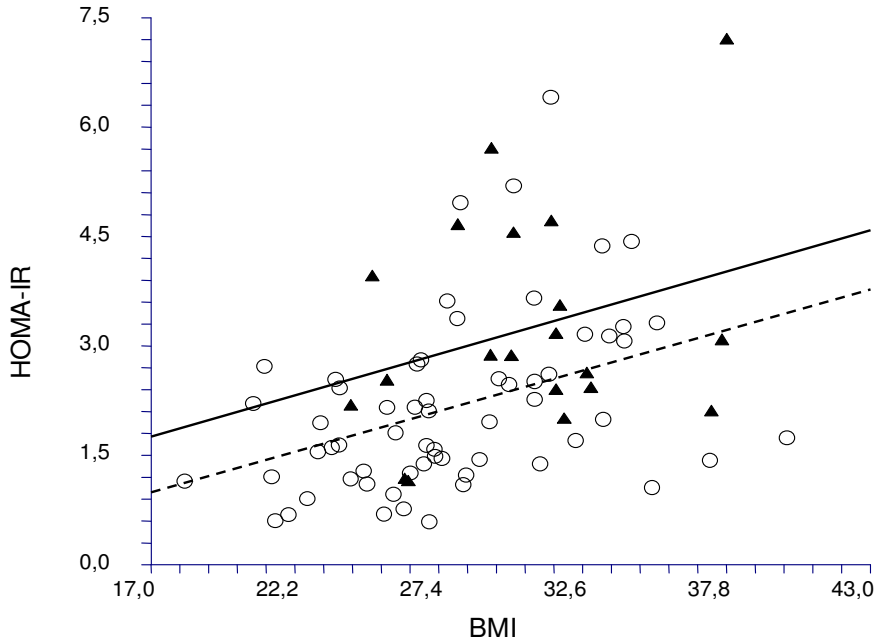


Figure 13. Relation between HOMA-IR and BMI in Arabian (*solid triangles and solid line*) and Scandinavian (*empty circles and dashed line*) women with GDM

GDM and genetic and immunological markers associated with type 1 diabetes (*Study I*)

GAD65Ab have the highest sensitivity and predictive value for T1D [170]. In addition, *HLA DQB1* alleles have consistently been associated with T1D [170]. Since GDM develops in an immunologic milieu, we hypothesized that autoimmunity might be responsible for development of GDM in at least a subset of these women. Thus, we studied GAD65Ab and *HLA DQB1* risk genotypes in Arabian and Scandinavian women with and without GDM. Given the fact that the prevalence of T1D in Scandinavians is among the highest in the world, whereas it is significantly lower in Arabians [171], we also tested the hypothesis that the relative contribution of these genetic and autoimmune markers in GDM might differ between Arabian and Scandinavian women.

The overall frequency of GAD65Ab positivity was low in both GDM and control women although both Arabian and Scandinavian women with GDM had a significantly higher frequency of GAD65Ab (> 4%) as compared to matched pregnant control women (< 1%) (Figure 7). This prevalence falls midway between the 0% reported from northern Italy [207] and the 9.5% found in a German multi-centre study [192]. The prevalence in Scandinavian women with GDM was consistent with the prevalence found in Finland [188, 211].

However, lower frequency of GAD65Ab (2.2%) has recently been reported in Arabian women with GDM from Saudi Arabia [212]. This might be due to true heterogeneity of the study populations since Arabian women in this study were ascertained among immigrants living in Sweden. Hypothetically, additional environmental factors might trigger an autoimmune process in Arabian women living in Sweden as compared to women living in Saudi Arabia. It is more likely, though, that differences in diagnostic criteria and age at diagnosis of GDM may explain these small differences.

We also found a modest effect of *HLA DQB1* risk genotypes on the predisposition to GDM in Scandinavians (OR=1.36), but not in Arabians (OR=0.83). This might suggest that *HLA DQB1* alleles do not contribute to GDM pathogenesis in Arabians, as *HLA DQB1* *0201 and *0302 alleles also confer an increased risk for T1D in Arabs [352-354]. Given that the study was underpowered to detect ethnic differences, larger studies are needed to investigate the impact of *HLA* alleles in Arabian women with GDM.

The *INS* VNTR is a polymorphic minisatellite located 596 bp upstream in the promoter region and is comprised of 3 classes depending on the number of repeats: class I (26–63 repeats), II (64–140 repeats) and III (141–209 repeats) [355, 356]. Class I has been associated with an increased risk of T1D, while class III protected against T1D [356-358]. However, the role of *INS* VNTR in the predisposition to other metabolic disorders, such as T2D and polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS), is still controversial [359-363]. We were unable to detect any significant impact of *INS* VNTR on the risk of GDM, neither in Arabian nor in Scandinavian women. In fact, the allele and genotype frequencies in Scandinavian women are comparable with those found in Danish Caucasians [360], but unfortunately there is no prior data available for Arabs.

GDM and genetic markers associated with type 2 diabetes (*Study II*)

The aim of this study was to test whether common variants known to influence beta-cell function and thereby increase risk for T2D also confer risk for GDM.

Our key finding was that the E23K polymorphism in *KCNJ11* was associated with a modest increased risk for GDM with an OR of 1.17 and the effect was greater under a dominant model (OR=1.3). In fact, the effect was the same (OR=1.18) with overlapping 95%CI after excluding women at risk for T1D (i.e. women positive for autoantibodies or who had low C-peptide levels during pregnancy). This was consistent with the findings in T2D, particularly in Caucasians [110, 234, 364, 365]. The present finding supports the concept that GDM and T2D share a common genetic background. In addition, the previously reported deleterious effect of E23K polymorphism on insulin secretion [234, 366] also supports the concept of a detrimental role of beta-cell dysfunction in

the pathogenesis to GDM [139]. This variant has also been associated with diminished suppression of glucagon secretion in response to hyperglycaemia [367]. In vitro, the E23K variant leads to reduced ATP sensitivity of the K_{ATP} channels, which in turn leads to overactive channels and thereby decreased insulin release from beta cells [368] as well as impaired glucose uptake in muscles during exercise [369].

The other polymorphisms studied (*CAPN10* SNP43 & -SNP44, *IRS1* G972R, and *UCP2* -866G>A) showed no significant impact on GDM status. This might indicate that these variants do not have a major role in the pathogenesis of GDM or that their role is too small to be detected in the study. We cannot exclude the possibility that the variants might have an effect on metabolic parameters during pregnancy as *IRS1* G972R polymorphism has recently been associated with obesity, and high insulin and glucose levels in women with GDM [293]. Also, SNP63 in *CAPN10* and a haplotype combination of SNP43, SNP19 and SNP63 increased the risk of GDM in a small study in Austrian Caucasians [226].

GDM and common variants in MODY genes (*Study III*)

Since impaired beta-cell function is the hallmark of both GDM and MODY, we hypothesized that common polymorphisms in MODY genes might contribute to the risk of GDM. Indeed, we found that the –30G>A polymorphism in the beta-cell-specific promoter of *GCK* moderately increased the risk for GDM (OR=1.28). This supports the hypothesis and extends the knowledge about the deleterious effect of this variant on glucose metabolism during pregnancy [146]. Our finding and the previously reported association of this variant with impaired beta-cell function and impaired glucose regulation (IGR) might suggest that the A-allele or another variant in strong linkage disequilibrium with it, reduces the activity of *GCK* and/or alters its expression [145, 370]. Surprisingly, Shelton et al. have shown that deletion of a 10-bp sequence of the *GCK* promoter, including the -30G>A variant, had no effect on transcriptional activity of *GCK* in insulinoma cell line [371].

Mutations in *HNF1A* are commonly seen in women with GDM [133, 144] (also unpublished own observations). Another variant (*HNF1A* I27L) was associated with a modestly increased risk for GDM (OR=1.16). This supported our recent study, which demonstrated reduced transcriptional activity of the I27L polymorphism in vitro [372]. Other studies have also shown that the polymorphism influence beta-cell function [373]. Thus, this polymorphism might predispose women with a slight impairment of their beta-cell function to be affected by a deteriorated glucose tolerance when becoming insulin resistant during pregnancy. We also found a nominal association of the V-allele of the

HNF1A A98V variant with GDM (3.5% vs. 1.3%, p=0.03) in 226 women with GDM and 229 NGT women (unpublished observations). However, the limited power of this rare polymorphism forced us to exclude it from further studies.
Although GDM and T2D may share common pathogenic pathways, they might differ on essential points as GDM does not progress to T2D in all cases and as many women with T2D never had GDM. This might partially explain the discrepancy between this study and two recent large studies in T2D that could not find an association of variants in *HNF1A* (including the I27L polymorphism) with T2D [374, 375]. However, a recent study from our laboratory indeed showed an association between the *HNF1A* gene polymorphisms and T2D as well as intermediate traits [372].

The expression of *HNF4A* in beta cells is primarly mediated by a distant upstream promoter (P2) [376, 377]. Mutations in the *HNF1A* and *IPF1* binding sites of the P2 promoter have been associated with MODY1 [376, 377]. Recent studies suggest that variants near the *HNF4A* P2 have a modest effect on the risk for T2D [378-381]. None of the three tested SNPs in *HNF4A* (rs2144908, rs2425637 and rs1885088) was associated with an increased risk of GDM. The data on these SNPs in T2D are somewhat contradictory. This might be due to the fact that our study was not powered enough to detect such a small OR (1.14-1.15) as reported in Caucasians from UK or Denmark [380, 381]. Interestingly, the rs2144908 variant was associated with reduced beta-cell function in unaffected Finnish offspring of parents with T2D [378]. In a subset of 52 women with GDM, no effect of the variant was observed on measures of insulin secretion (data not shown).

GDM and a mutation in mitochondrial *tRNA^{leu}* gene (*Study I*)

MIDD is a maternally inherited monogenic type of diabetes with an age of onset around 35 [382]. Impaired insulin secretion is the main feature of MIDD. This is mainly caused by the A3243G mutation in the mitochondrial *tRNA^{leu}* [272]. Thus, we hypothesized that this mutation might predispose to GDM by affecting beta-cell function. We only found two GDM women carrying this mutation. Thus, we exclude it as a major cause of GDM both in Arabians and in Scandinavians. This is consistent with reports in other populations [274, 275].

GDM and common genetic variants associated with the metabolic syndrome or related traits (*Study I and IV*)

In *Study IV*, we demonstrated that the T-allele of the *APM1* +276G>T polymorphism was associated with an increased risk for GDM (OR=1.17). This is not surprising since the T-allele has been associated with insulin resistance and an increased risk for T2D [383, 384]. This is also consistent with the fact

that the prevalence of MetS is higher in women with prior GDM than in women with normoglycaemia during pregnancy [98, 99, 167]. In addition, the T-allele has been associated with decreased serum adiponectin levels [385], a trait that was associated with GDM *per se* [302-304, 306] and insulin resistance in women with GDM [302]. However, other studies reported association of the G-allele with lower adiponectin concentrations [160, 386-389] and decreased mRNA levels in visceral adipose tissue of obese individuals [390].

The *PPARG* Pro12Ala is one of the most reproducible variants for association with T2D and insulin resistance. Surprisingly we found no effect of this polymorphism on the risk of GDM neither in Arabians (*Study I*) nor in Scandinavians (*Study I and IV*). Lack of appropriate power might partially explain this negative association (Figure 6). However, it could also be that the modest effect on insulin sensitivity imposed by this variant could not break the massive insulin resistance characteristic of pregnancy. In fact, PPARG mRNA and protein levels were reduced in subcutaneous adipose tissue of pregnant women regardless of GDM as compared to non-pregnant women [290]. This might suggest that *PPARG* has an effect on pregnancy-induced insulin resistance [290]. In vitro, the Ala allele was associated with decreased binding affinity to PPARG response element and lower transactivation capacity of responsive promoters in mouse adipocyte cell lines. This may lead to less efficient stimulation of PPARG target genes and a predisposition to lower levels of adiposity, which in turn improves insulin sensitivity [161]. This view is supported by findings of increased mRNA expression of *PPARG* in adipose tissue of obese compared to lean subjects [391]. This should lead to insulin resistance.

Arabian women had a significantly lower frequency of the Ala-allele compared to Scandinavian women (5.9 vs. 14.1%, p=0.0002). Our finding and the previously reported association of the Ala-allele with insulin sensitivity suggest that this polymorphism may partly explain the observed difference seen in HOMA-IR between the Arabian and Scandinavian women with GDM. Interestingly, a recent study in the Saudi population also demonstrated a low frequency of the Ala-allele [392].

SUMMARY

- Arabian women with GDM are more insulin resistant compared to Scandinavian women with GDM and with the same BMI.

- Arabian and Scandinavian women with GDM have a higher frequency of GAD65Ab (> 4%) compared to matched pregnant control women (< 1%).

- Scandinavian women with GDM share some genetic features with type 1 diabetes such as *HLA DQB1* risk genotypes (OR=1.36).

- The E23K polymorphism in *KCNJ11* is associated with a modest increased risk for GDM (OR =1.17).

- The –30G>A polymorphism in the beta-cell-specific promoter of *GCK* increases the risk for GDM (OR=1.28).

- The I27L polymorphism in *HNF1A* is associated with an increased risk for GDM (OR=1.16).

- The +276G>T polymorphism in *APM1* modestly increases the risk for GDM (OR=1.17).

- A combination of the "protective" alleles of *KCNJ11* E23K, *GCK* -30G>A, *HNF1A* I27L, and *APM1* +276G>T variants is associated with reduced risk for GDM (OR=0.75).

CONCLUSIONS

- ✓ GDM shares features with both type 1 and type 2 diabetes.
- ✓ Common variants in several type 2 diabetes candidate genes increase susceptibility to heterogeneous GDM.
- ✓ Many of these variants influence beta-cell function.
- ✓ Genetic variants may also aggravate insulin resistance during pregnancy in women with GDM. A likely consequence of this is that Arabian women are more insulin resistant than Scandinavian women for the same BMI.

SWEDISH SUMMARY (POPULÄRVETENSKAPLIG SAMMANFATTNING)

Graviditetsdiabetes (GDM) definieras som nedsatt glukostolerans av varierande svårighetsgrad som upptäcks under graviditet och som oftast försvinner efter förlossning. GDM innebär ökad risk för såväl moder som barn. Kvinnor med GDM föder ofta stora barn och har ökad risk för komplikationer i samband med förlossningen. GDM-prevalensen varierar avsevärt mellan olika populationer. Medan den i Sverige ligger kring 2 % har siffror kring 5-7 % rapporterats från Arabvärlden och 5-10 % från Asien. Cirka 90 % av alla kvinnor med diabetes under graviditeten har GDM, medan typ 1 diabetes och typ 2 diabetes svarar för resterande 10 %. Upp till 50 % av kvinnorna med GDM bedöms utveckla diabetes inom en 10-årsperiod efter förlossningen, de flesta typ 2 diabetes och endast en ringa andel typ 1. Även om glukostoleransen normaliseras efter förlossningen återfår 26-70 % av kvinnorna GDM vid en eventuell efterföljande graviditet.

GDM karakteriseras av en otillräcklig förmåga att insöndra insulin i takt med den ökade insulinresistens som inträder under en graviditet. Orsaken till GDM är sannolikt en interaktion mellan riskgener och diabetogena faktorer uppkomna under graviditeten. Familjär anhopning av GDM talar för att genetiska faktorer kan spela en avgörande roll. Olika genetiska variationer i ”kandidat”-gener som *SUR1*, *CAPN10*, *MBL2, ADRB3* och *HFE* har associerats med GDM. Andra predisponerande faktorer för GDM är övervikt, ytterligare viktökning efter förlossningen samt upprepade graviditeter.

Den övergripande målsättningen i den här avhandlingen var att identifiera genetiska och immunologiska riskfaktorer som bidrar till utveckling av GDM hos kvinnor av olika etnisk bakgrund.

I delarbete I undersöktes 400 skandinaviska och 100 arabiska kvinnor med GDM samt 428 skandinaviska och 122 arabiska gravida kvinnor med normal glukostolerans avseende autoimmunitet (GAD-antikroppar); typ 1 diabetesrelaterade HLA-genotyper och polymorfismer i generna för insulin (*INS* VNTR) och ”peroxisome-proliferative activated receptor-gamma 2” (*PPARG* Pro12Ala) samt en mutation i mitokondriellt DNA ($tRNA^{leu}$ A3243G). GDM var förenat med GAD-antikroppar hos såväl skandinaviska som arabiska kvinnor med GDM men endast med HLA-riskgenotyper hos skandinaviska kvinnor. Ingen signifikant skillnad i prevalens av *PPARG* Pro12Ala och *INS* VNTR polymorfismer kunde ses. Däremot var de arabiska kvinnorna mer insulinresistenta än de skandinaviska kvinnorna med samma viktindex (BMI).

Både GDM och typ 2 diabetes karakteriseras av insulinbrist och insulinresistens. I delarbete 2 undersöktes om polymorfismer i gener (*KCNJ11* E23K, *IRS1* G972R, *CAPN10 SNP43 & -SNP44*, och *UCP2* –866G>A), som

tidigare visat sig vara associerade med typ 2 diabetes, också är associerade med GDM hos 588 skandinaviska kvinnor med GDM och 1189 skandinaviska gravida kvinnor med normal glukostolerans. En E23K polymorfism i genen för *KCNJ11* var signifikant associerad med 1,17 gånger ökad risk att drabbas av GDM, vilket är förenligt med dess kända effekt på insulinsekretionen.

”Maturity Onset Diabetes of the Young” (MODY) är en speciell ärftlig form av typ 2 diabetes med sjukdomsdebut ofta före 25 års ålder. Ärftlighetsgången är autosomalt dominant, d.v.s. sjukdomen förekommer i alla generationer. MODY karaktäriseras vidare av insulinbrist, en central faktor i patogenesen av GDM. I delarbete 3 undersöktes om vanligt förekommande polymorfismer i tre MODY-gener (*glukokinas* = MODY 2, *HNF4A* = MODY1 och *HNF1A* = MODY 3) ökar risken för GDM genom att studera 648 skandinaviska kvinnor med GDM och 1232 gravida kvinnor med normal glukostolerans. En –30G>A polymorfism i glukokinas och I27L i *HNF1A* var signifikant associerade med respektive 1,28 och 1,16 gånger ökad risk för GDM. Alla dessa variationer kan förmodligen kopplas till en försämrad betacellfunktion och insulinsekretion.

Det metabola syndromet är en grupp av riskfaktorer associerade med en ökad risk att drabbas av hjärt-kärlsjukdom. Det omfattar förhöjt blodsocker, fetma, förhöjt blodtryck, och förhöjda blodfetter. Insulinresistens har en central roll i patofysiologin av både GDM och metabolt syndrom. Delarbete 4 bygger på samma patientmaterial som delarbete 3 och delvis delarbete 2. Här har vi undersökt om polymorfismer i ett antal gener, som associerats med insulinresistens eller metabolt syndrom också är associerade med GDM. Av de undersökta genvarianterna (*APM1* +276G>T, *PPARG* Pro12Ala, *PPARGC1* Gly482Ser, *FOXC2* −512C>T, och *ADRB3* Trp64Arg) visade sig en variation i genen för adiponektin (*APM1* +276G>T) vara associerad med 1,17 gånger ökad risk för GDM.

Sammantaget tyder resultaten på att vanligt förekommande variationer i ett antal gener, som är kopplade till insulinsekretion och insulinresistens i samspel med immunologiska faktorer ökar risken för GDM. Denna kunskap kan i förlängningen leda till att rätt individer bättre kan identifieras för medicinskt omhändertagande under graviditet samt på sikt en minskad morbiditet för mor och barn.

ARABIC SUMMARY

تجدر الإشارة أنه تم إكتشاف أن السيدات العربيات المصابات بداء سكر الحمل كن أكثر مقاومة لتأثير للأنسولين بنسبة تصل إلى 50% بالمقارنة مع السيدات الإسكندنافيات المصابات بهذا الداء عند تطابق معدل كتلة الجسم (BMI).

دراسة رقم 2:

استقر من خلال الدراسات أن هناك تشابه بين مرض السكري من النوع الثاني وداء سكر الحمل حيث أن كلاهما يحدث نتيجة نقص الأنسولين بالأضافة الى زيادة مقاومة الأنسولين.
في هذا البحث تم دراسة ما إذا كان هناك علاقه بين 5 مرفيات في 4 مورثات (والتي سبق وأن أظهرت الدراسات وجود علاقه بينها وبين مرض السكري من النوع الثاني) وخطر الإصابة بسكر الحمل عند 588 سيدة اسكندنافية مصابة بسكر الحمل و1189 من غير المصابات .
لقد تم اكتشاف أن المورفية (E23K) في المورث (*KCNJ11*) تزيد من خطر الاصابة بداء سكر الحمل بمعدل يساوي 1.17 ضعف، وهذا يتفق تماما مع ما تم اكتشافه سابقا من تاثير هذه المورفية على خفض معدل افراز الانسولين.

دراسة رقم 3:

يتميز كل من سكر الحمل والـ (MODY) (مرض السكر للبالغين الذي يصيب الشباب) بوجود نقص في إنتاج الأنسولين من خلايا "بيتا" في البنكرياس. في هذا البحث تم دراسة ما إذا كانت بعض المورفيات في 3 من المورثات التي تسبب (MODY) قد تزيد من خطر الإصابة بسكر الحمل عند 648 سيدة اسكندنافية مصابة بسكر الحمل و1232 سيدة اسكندنافية غير مصابة .
وجدنا أن مورفيات (*HNF1A* I27L *& GCK* –30G>A) تزيد من خطر الإصابة بسكر الحمل بمعدل يساوي 1,28 و 1,16 ضعف على التوالي وهذا يتفق مع الدراسات السابقة التي أظهرت وجود علاقة وثيقة بين هذة المورفيات وبين إختلال خلايا "بيتا" المنتجة للأنسولين.

دراسة رقم 4:

المُتلازمة الأيضية هى عباره عن مجموعة من الأمراض التي تحدث نتيجة خلل في أيض الجسم و تتكون من السمنة، إرتفاع سكر الدم، إرتفاع ضغط الدم و إرتفاع مستوى الشحوم في الدم.
قمنا بدراسة ما إذا كانت خمسة مورفيات، والتى سبق وأن وجد علأقة بينها وبين مقاومة الأنسولين أو المتلازمة الأيضة، تزيد من خطر حدوث داء سكر الحمل عند نفس السيدات الإسكندنافيات اللواتى تم دراستهن في الدراسة رقم 3.
بين كل المورفيات التى تم دراستها وجد أن المورفية (*APM1* +276G>T) تزيد من خطر الإصابة بداء سكر الحمل بمعدل 1,17 ضعف.

مما تقدم نستخلص أن بعض المورفيات في المورثات المهمة والتى لها علاقة وثيقة بالاختلال الوظيفي في خلايا "بيتا" أو مقاومة الأنسولين بالأضافة الى بعض العوامل المناعية تزيد من خطر الإصابة بسكر الحمل. هذه المعرفة قد تساعدنا في المستقبل على أمكانية تحسين نظم العلاج أو الوقاية من داء سكر الحمل مع إمكانية تقليل تأثيره على الأم وطفلها أثناء الحمل وبعده.

سكر الحمل هو عبارة عن ارتفاع مستوى السكر بالدم أثناء فترة الحمل فقط وعودته للمعدل الطبيعي بعد الولادة. تتعرض السيدة المصابه بداء سكر الحمل وجنينها لعدد من المضاعفات منها : زيادة وزن الجنين، الولادة القيصرية، التشوهات الخلقيه للجنين، تسمم الحمل وغير ذالك. تختلف نسبة الاصابه بداء سكر الحمل كثيرا بين الامم و الاعراق. فيما يصيب سكر الحمل 2% من مجموع السيدات الحوامل فى السويد فإن معدل الإصابة بهذا المرض تتراوح بين5-7% في البلدان العربية أو عند ذوات الأصول العربية وحوالي 5-10% عند الأسياويات. يشكل سكر الحمل حوالي 90% من مرض السكري أثناء الحمل بينما تشكل النسبة الباقية السيدات الحوامل المصابات أصلا بمرض السكري (النوع الأول أو الثاني).
بالرغم من أن السكر يعود إلى مستواه الطبيعي غالبا بعد الولادة إلا أن نسبة 50% من السيدات معرض للإصابة بسكر الحمل مرة أخري في الحمل التالي. نحو 50% من السيدات اللواتي يصبن بداء سكر الحمل عرضه للإصابة بمرض السكري (النوع الأول أو الثاني) خلال السنوات العشر التي تلي الحمل، غالبيتهم يصبن بالنوع الثاني وقليل يصبن بالنوع الأول.
يحصل سكر الحمل نتيجة عدم قدرة خلايا "بيتا" في غدة البنكرياس على إفراز كميات كافية من الأنسولين (الهرمون الذي ينقل السكر الى الخلايا لإنتاج الطاقه) بالإضافة الى قصور فى فاعليته (ما يسمى بمقاومة الأنسولين) والتى تتفاقم أثناء الحمل.
الدراسات الحديثة تؤكد أن أسباب حدوث سكر الحمل ليست وراثية بحتة وإنما هي غالبا نتيجة تفاعل عوامل وراثية وبيئية مع بعضها البعض. إن زيادة نسبة الإصابة بسكر الحمل في بعض العائلات إضافة إلى إكتشاف العديد من الطفرات في بعض المورثات (الجينات) والتي تسبب بعض حالات سكر الحمل هو مؤشر يدعم مقولة أن العوامل الوراثية تلعب دورا هاما في حدوث المرض. بالإضافة الى ذالك تم إكتشاف أن وجود بعض المورفيات " polymorphisms" {نوع خاص وشائع (<5%) من الطفرات والذي يسمى أيضا بمتعددة الصور} في بعض المورثات تزيد من إحتمالية حدوث سكر الحمل. العوامل البيئية كالبدانه (السمنة) وغيرها تزيد أيضا من احتمالية حدوث سكر الحمل.

الهدف الإجمالي لهذه الرسالة هو تحديد العوامل الوراثية والمناعية التى قد تسهم في الإصابة بداء سكر الحمل عند السيدات العربيات والإسكندنافيات .

دراسة رقم 1:

في هذا البحث تم دراسة 400 سيدة اسكندنافية و100 سيدة عربية مصابات بسكر الحمل و 428 سيدة اسكندنافية و 122 سيدة عربية من غير المصابات به. لقد تم تحليل أحد أنواع الأضداد الذاتية (GAD65Ab) وبعض المورفيات في أحد المورثات (*HIA DQB1*) والتي لها علاقة قوية للإصابة بداء السكري ذو النوع الأول، هذا بالإضافة الى دراسة بعض "المورفيات" في عدد من المورثات (*PPARG* Pro12Ala *& INS* VNTR) وطفرة في أحد مورثات الميتوكوندريا ($tRNA^{leu}$ A3243G) والتى لها علاقة بنقص نسبي في الأنسولين أو تأثيرة على الخلايا.
لقد تم إكتشاف أن (GAD65Ab) لها علاقة بالإصابة بداء سكر الحمل عند كل من السيدات العربيات والإسكندنافيات. من ناحية أخري فإن بعض المورفيات في المورث (*HIA DQB1*) وجد أنها تزيد من خطر الإصابة بداء سكر الحمل عند السيدات الإسكندنافيات فقط.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all persons who have helped me and contributed to this work.

First I would like to thank my tutor and supervisor *Professor Leif Groop,* for giving me the privilege to be a member of his international diabetes team. You are the best advisor and teacher I could have wished for. Your brilliant knowledge, enthusiasm, wise and constructive criticism have encouraged me, and without it I would never have finished.

I am also grateful to my co-supervisor *Docent Kerstin Berntorp*. Thank you for taking care of the clinical part of the studies and for being there when I needed help.

Many thanks to *Professor Åke Lernmark*, my co-author, for fruitful discussions and for critically reviewing manuscripts and the "autoimmunity" part of this thesis.

I would also like to thank the following:

My co-authors: *Magnus Ekelund, Ella Karlsson, Sten Ivarsson and Kristian Lynch*.

DiPiS Team – for helping with recruitment of subjects from the DiPiS study, which had a significant impact on my studies.

Anita Nilsson – for teaching me HLA-genotyping, for analyzing GAD65Ab and helping with all DiPiS matters.

Barbo Gustavsson – this work would never have been finished without your "*BETAINE*".

Hemang Parikh – my co-author, for taking care of the figures, helping me with computer matters, and the interesting talks.

Avinash Abhyankar – for your help and friendship.

Emma Carlsson and *Martins Kalis* – for providing some of the figures.

Anna Berglund – for your kindness, the skilful technical help especially teaching me everything about sequencing and other laboratory methods.

Margareta Svensson – for your kindness, for teaching me not only how to extract DNA during my first weeks in the laboratory, but also all lab routines.

June Ljungberg – for your kindness and help with the laboratory and administrative matters.

Esa Laurila – for your help and answering all my questions regarding the lab routines.

Peter Almgren – for helping me with the statistics.

Johan Hultman – for always helping me with the computer matters.

Johan Holmkvist – for the interesting scientific discussions.

Corrado Cilio – for teaching me not only how to carry out my first "PCR" but also the basics about immunology. Thank you for all your help and the interesting and funny talks.

Fredrik von Wowern – for your humour during our *very important* talks and for helping me.

Ulla Häggström – for helping me with the administrative matters.

The Great Goalkeeper *Phillipe Burri* – for taking care about the football matches.

Ekaterine Bakhtadze – for your friendship.

Lisbet Green – my great Swedish teacher, for teaching me not only "svenska", but the Swedish traditions as well. Thank you for taking care about me!

Valeryia Lyssenko – my friend, for your help, support especially during my desperation periods, for the scientific and non-scientific talks. I could never have had a better officemate than you!

All people at "*floor 12*" at the CRC (3rd floor at the Wallenberg laboratory in Malmö) - thank you all for making these years such a pleasure for me: *Anastasia Katsarou, Anders Dahlin, Barbro Lernmark, Bodil Israelsson, Britt Bruveris-Svenburg, Camilla Cervin, Carl-David Agardh, Caroline Nyholm, Charlotte Granhall, Charlotte Ling*, *Kristina Bengtsson, Eero Lindholm, Elisabet Agardh, Hee-Bok Park, Holger Luthman, Inga-Britt Jonsson, Jenny Fredriksson, Lena Rosberg, Lisbeth Lindberg, Lovisa Johansson, Malin Eliasson, Malin Svensson, Marju Orho-Melander, Maria Carlsen, Marketa Sjögren, Martin Ridderstråle, Mona Svärdh, Olle Melander, and Tina Rönn.*

My dear friends *Targ Algezery* and *Hussam Altaliawi* – for being real friends and for tolerating my "bad moods" when I was stuck during my research. Thank you for the fun we had together on Saturdays at "*Lilla Torget*" and later for the "*Billiard*" matches at "*Down Town*", especially when I won! *Targ,* thank you for the great support particularly while I was writing this thesis and for proofreading it.

Marwan Dib – for friendship, help and encouragement. Special thanks for critically revising this thesis.

Gamal Zyada, *Dr. Rafeeg Abu Ramadan* and their families – for help and encouragement.

Dr. Osama Al Rayyes and his family – for understanding, encouragement, endless help and for being "*My Family*" in Sweden.

My grandmothers *Radia* and *Khaldia* and grandfathers *Tawfeek* and *Mohammed* – although you are not with us in this life, I am sure you are very happy for me. I always remember you and love you all.

My dear uncle *Shaker AL-bourno* – the word "thanks" is not enough for you! You have helped, encouraged and supported me as if I am your son or even more. I love you!

My brothers and sisters: *Tawfeek*, *Nesreen*, *Neveen, Mahmoud* and *Ahmed* and their families – for your support and encouragement. I love you all.

Last but not least, my great mother *Shafwa* and great father *Nasser* – for your endless love, patience, encouragement and support. You are always in my heart. I love you tooooo much!

REFERENCES

1. Bennewitz HG (1824) De diabete mellito, graviditatis symptomate. MD Thesis, University of Berlin (translated into English and deposited at the Wellcome Museum of the History of Medicine, Euston Road, London, 1987).
2. Hadden DR (1998) A Historical Perspective on Gestational Diabetes. Diabetes Care 21 (Suppl 2):B3-B4
3. Matthews Duncan (1882) On puerperal diabetes. Trans Obstet Soc Lond 24:256-285
4. Allen E (1939) The glycosurias of pregnancy. Am J Obs Gynecol 38:982-992
5. Hurwitz D, Jensen D (1946) Carbohydrate metabolism in normal pregnancy. N Engl J Med 234:327-329
6. Jackson WP (1952) Studies in pre-diabetes. Br Med J 2:690-696
7. Miller HC (1945) The effect of the prediabetic state on the survival of the fetus and the birth weight of the newborn infant. N Engl J Med 233:376-378
8. O'Sullivan JB (1961) Gestational diabetes. Unsuspected, asymptomatic diabetes in pregnancy. N Engl J Med 264:1082-1085
9. Hoet JP, Lukens FD (1954) Carbohydrate metabolism during pregnancy. Diabetes 3:1-12
10. Pedersen J (1967) The Pregnant Diabetic and Her Newborn: Problems and Management. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, p. 46
11. Freinkel N, Josimovich J, Conference Planning committee (1980) American Diabetes Association Workshop-Conference on gestational diabetes: summary and recommendations. Diabetes Care 3:499-501
12. Freinkel N (1985) Summary and recommendations of the Second International Workshop-Conference on Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. Diabetes 34 (Suppl 2):123-126
13. Engelgau MM, Herman WH, Smith PJ, German RR, Aubert RE (1995) The epidemiology of diabetes and pregnancy in the U.S., 1988. Diabetes Care 18:1029-1033
14. Martin AO, Simpson JL, Ober C, Freinkel N (1985) Frequency of diabetes mellitus in mothers of probands with gestational diabetes: possible maternal influence on the predisposition to gestational diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol 151:471-475
15. Bell DS, Barger BO, Go RC, Goldenberg RL, Perkins LL, Vanichanan CJ, Roseman J, Acton RT (1990) Risk factors for gestational diabetes in black population. Diabetes Care 13:1196–1201
16. Solomon CG, Willett WC, Carey VJ, Rich-Edwards J, Hunter DJ, Colditz GA, Stampfer MJ, Speizer FE, Spiegelman D, Manson JE (1997) A prospective study of pregravid determinants of gestational diabetes mellitus. JAMA 278:1078-1083

17. Kieffer EC, Carman WJ, Gillespie BW, Nolan GH, Worley SE, Guzman JR (2001) Obesity and gestational diabetes among African-American women and Latinas in Detroit: implications for disparities in women's health. J Am Med Womens Assoc 56:181-187
18. Acosta I, Aponte Z, de-Jesus Z, de-Leon A, Gonzalez MC, Hernandez J, Martinez P, Santos ER, Perez-Perdomo R (2001) Prevalence of diabetes mellitus among pregnant women receiving health services at the Puerto Rico University Hospital, Puerto Rico, 1997-1998. P R Health Sci J 20:165-170
19. Williams MA, Qiu C, Dempsey JC, Luthy DA (2003) Familial aggregation of type 2 diabetes and chronic hypertension in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. J Reprod Med 48:955-962
20. Beischer NA, Oats JN, Henry OA, Sheedy MT, Walstab JE (1991) Incidence and severity of gestational diabetes mellitus according to country of birth in women living in Australia. Diabetes 40 (Suppl 2):35-38
21. Wein P, Warwick MM, Beischer NA (1992) Gestational diabetes in twin pregnancy: prevalence and long-term implications. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 32:325-327
22. Lopez-de la Pena XA, Cajero Avelar JJ, De Leon Romo LF (1997) Prevalence of gestational diabetes in a group of women receiving treatment at the Mexican Institute of Social Security in Aguascalientes, Mexico. Arch Med Res.Summer 28:281-284
23. Ferrara A, Kahn HS, Quesenberry CP, Riley C, Hedderson MM (2004) An increase in the incidence of gestational diabetes mellitus: Northern California, 1991-2000. Obstet Gynecol 103:526-533
24. Dabelea D, Snell-Bergeon JK, Hartsfield CL, Bischoff KJ, Hamman RF, McDuffie RS (2005) Increasing prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) over time and by birth cohort: Kaiser Permanente of Colorado GDM Screening Program. Diabetes Care 28:579-584
25. Coelingh Bennink HJ (1977) Recurrence of gestational diabetes. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 7:359-363
26. Philipson EH, Super DM (1989) Gestational diabetes mellitus: does it recur in subsequent pregnancy? Am J Obstet Gynecol 160:1324-1329
27. Gaudier FL, Hauth JC, Poist M, Corbett D, Cliver SP. (1992) Recurrence of gestational diabetes mellitus. Obstetrics & Gynecology 80:755-758
28. Nagy G (1993) Late complications of gestational diabetes--maternal effects. Zentralbl Gynakol 115:450-453
29. Dong ZG, Beischer NA, Wein P, Sheedy MT (1993) Value of early glucose tolerance testing in women who had gestational diabetes in their previous pregnancy. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 33:350-357
30. Major CA, deVeciana M, Weeks J, Morgan MA (1998) Recurrence of gestational diabetes: who is at risk? Am J Obstet Gynecol 179:

31. Spong CY, Guillermo L, Kuboshige J, Cabalum T (1998) Recurrence of gestational diabetes mellitus: identification of risk factors. Am J Perinatol 15:29-33
32. Foster-Powell KA, Cheung NW (1998) Recurrence of gestational diabetes. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 38:384-387
33. MacNeill S, Dodds L, Hamilton DC, Armson BA, VandenHof M (2001) Rates and risk factors for recurrence of gestational diabetes. Diabetes Care 24:659-662
34. Nohira T, Kim S, Nakai H, Okabe K, Nohira T, Yoneyama K (2006) Recurrence of gestational diabetes mellitus: Rates and risk factors from initial GDM and one abnormal GTT value. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 71:75-81
35. Ben-Haroush A, Yogev Y, Hod M (2004) Epidemiology of gestational diabetes mellitus and its association with Type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med 21:103-113
36. Wein P, Dong ZG, Beischer NA, Sheedy MT (1995) Factors predictive of recurrent gestational diabetes diagnosed before 24 weeks' gestation. Am J Perinatol 12:352-356
37. Moses RG, Shand JL, Tapsell LC (1997) The recurrence of gestational diabetes: could dietary differences in fat intake be an explanation? Diabetes Care 20:1647-1650
38. Metzger BE, Coustan DR, the Organizing Committee (1998) Summary and recommendations of the Fourth International Workshop-Conference on Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. Diabetes Care 21 (Suppl. 2):B161-B167
39. Rodrigues S, Robinson E, Gray-Donald K (1999) Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus among James Bay Cree women in northern Quebec. CMAJ 160:1293-1297
40. Yogev Y, Langer O, Xenakis EM, Rosenn B (2004) Glucose screening in Mexican-American women. Obstet Gynecol 103:1241-1245
41. Schmidt MI, Matos MC, Reichelt AJ, Forti AC, de Lima L, Duncan BB (2000) Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus--do the new WHO criteria make a difference? Brazilian Gestational Diabetes Study Group. Diabet Med 17:376-380
42. Corrado F, Caputo F, Facciola G, Mancuso A (2003) Gestational glucose intolerance in multiple pregnancy (letter). Diabetes Care 26:1646
43. Di Cianni G, Volpe L, Lencioni C, Miccoli R, Cuccuru I, Ghio A, Chatzianagnostou K, Bottone P, Teti G, Del Prato S, Benzi L (2003) Prevalence and risk factors for gestational diabetes assessed by universal screening. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 62:131-137
44. Koukkou E, Taub N, Jackson P, Metcalfe G, Cameron M, Lowy C (1995) Difference in prevalence of gestational diabetes and perinatal outcome in an innercity multiethnic London population. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 59:153-157

45. Kvetny J, Poulsen HF, Damgaard DW (1999) Results from screening for gestational diabetes mellitus in a Danish county. Dan Med Bull 46:57-59
46. Aberg A, Rydhstroem H, Frid A (2001) Impaired glucose tolerance associated with adverse pregnancy outcome: a population-based study in southern Sweden. Am J Obstet Gynecol 184:77-83
47. Yapa M, Simmons D (2000) Screening for gestational diabetes mellitus in a multiethnic population in New Zealand. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 48:217-23
48. Siribaddana SH, Deshabandu R, Rajapakse D, Silva K, Fernando DJ (1998) The prevalence of gestational diabetes in a Sri Lankan antenatal clinic. Ceylon Med J 43:88-91
49. Agarwal MM, Hughes PF, Punnose J, Ezimokhai M (2000) Fasting plasma glucose as a screening test for gestational diabetes in a multi-ethnic, high-risk population Diabet Med 17:720-726
50. Yang X, Hsu-Hage B, Zhang H, Yu L, Dong L, Li J, Shao P, Zhang C (2002) Gestational diabetes mellitus in women of single gravidity in Tianjin City, China. Diabetes Care 25:847-851
51. Hung CT, Fan SM, Lin WH, Wang FF, Lin BJ (1993) Epidemiological study of gestational diabetes mellitus in Taipei and factors effecting blood glucose. J Formos Med Assoc 92 (Suppl 3):S121-S127
52. Boriboonhirunsarn D, Sunsaneevithayakul P, Nuchangrid M. (2004) Incidence of gestational diabetes mellitus diagnosed before 20 weeks of gestation. J Med Assoc Thai 87:1017-1021
53. Maegawa Y, Sugiyama T, Kusaka H, Mitao M, Toyoda N (2003) Screening tests for gestational diabetes in Japan in the 1st and 2nd trimester of pregnancy. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 62:47-53
54. Jang HC, Cho NH, Jung KB, Oh KS, Dooley SL, Metzger BE (1995) Screening for gestational diabetes mellitus in Korea. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 51:115-122
55. Erem C, Cihanyurdu N, Deger O, Karahan C, Can G, Telatar M (2003) Screening for gestational diabetes mellitus in northeastern Turkey (Trabzon City). Eur J Epidemiol 18:39-43
56. Rizvi JH, Rasul S, Malik S, Rehamatuallh A, Khan MA (1992) Experience with screening for abnormal glucose tolerance in pregnancy: maternal and perinatal outcome. Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol 18:99-105
57. Zargar AH, Sheikh MI, Bashir MI, Masoodi SR, Laway BA, Wani AI, Bhat MH, Dar FA (2004) Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus in Kashmiri women from the Indian subcontinent. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 66:139-145
58. Keshavarz M, Cheung NW, Babaee GR, Moghadam HK, Ajami ME, Shariati M (2005) Gestational diabetes in Iran: incidence, risk factors and pregnancy outcomes. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 69:279-286

59. Seyoum B, Kiros K, Haileselase T, Leole A (1999) Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus in rural pregnant mothers in northern Ethiopia. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 46:247-251
60. El-Shafei AM, Bashmi YA, Beischer NA, Henry OA, Walstab JE (1989) Incidence and severity of gestational diabetes in Bahrain and Australia. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 29:204-208
61. O'Sullivan JB, Mahan CM (1964) Criteria for the oral glucose tolerance in pregnancy. Diabetes 13:278-285
62. Carpenter MW, Coustan DR (1982) Criteria for screening tests for gestational diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol 144:768-773
63. National Diabetes Data Group (1979) Classification and diagnosis of diabetes mellitus and other categories of glucose intolerance. Diabetes 28:1039-1057
64. Sacks DA, Greenspoon JS, Abu-Fadil S, Henry HM, Wolde-Tsadik G, Yao JF (1995) Toward universal criteria for gestational diabetes: the 75-gram glucose tolerance test in pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gynecol 172:607-614
65. World Health Organization (1985) Diabetes Mellitus: Report of a WHO Study Group. Tech. Rep. Ser No. 727:9-17
66. World Health Organisation (1999) Definition, diagnosis, and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications. Report of a WHO consultation. Part 1: Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus. Geneva: World Health Organisation
67. Lind T, Phillips PR (1991) Influence of pregnancy on the 75-g OGTT. A prospective multicenter study. The Diabetic Pregnancy Study Group of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes 40 (Suppl 2):8-13
68. Metzger BE, Purdy LP, Phelps RL (1999) Diabetes mellitus and pregnancy. In: DeGroot LJ (eds) Endocrinology, 3rd Edition. pp 1464-1481
69. Hornnes PJ, Kuhl C (1980) Plasma insulin and glucagon responses to isoglycemic stimulation in normal pregnancy and post partum. Obstet Gynecol 55:425-427
70. Fisher PM, Sutherland HW, Bewsher PD (1980) The insulin response to glucose infusion in normal human pregnancy. Diabetologia 19:15-20
71. Catalano PM, Tyzbir ED, Wolfe RR, Calles J, Roman NM, Amini SB, Sims EA (1993) Carbohydrate metabolism during pregnancy in control subjects and women with gestational diabetes. Am J Physiol 264:E60-E67
72. Catalano PM, Huston L, Amini SB, Kalhan SC (1999) Longitudinal changes in glucose metabolism during pregnancy in obese women with normal glucose tolerance and gestational diabetes mellitus. Am J Obstet Gynecol 180:903-916
73. Kuhl C, Holst JJ (1976) Plasma glucagon and the insulin:glucagon ratio in gestational diabetes. Diabetes 25:16-23

74. Fisher PM, Sutherland HW, Bewsher PD (1980) The insulin response to glucose infusion in gestational diabetes. Diabetologia 19:10-14
75. Buchanan TA, Metzger BE, Freinkel N, Bergman RN (1990) Insulin sensitivity and B-cell responsiveness to glucose during late pregnancy in lean and moderately obese women with normal glucose tolerance or mild gestational diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol 162:1008-1014
76. Swinn RA, Wareham NJ, Gregory R, Curling V, Clark PM, Dalton KJ, Edwards OM, O'Rahilly S (1995) Excessive secretion of insulin precursors characterizes and predicts gestational diabetes. Diabetes 44:911-915
77. Xiang AH, Peters RK, Trigo E, Kjos SL, Lee WP, Buchanan TA (1999) Multiple metabolic defects during late pregnancy in women at high risk for type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 48:848-854
78. Ward WK, Johnston CL, Beard JC, Benedetti TJ, Halter JB, Porte D Jr (1985) Insulin resistance and impaired insulin secretion in subjects with histories of gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes 34:861-869
79. Damm P, Vestergaard H, Kuhl C, Pedersen O (1996) Impaired insulin-stimulated nonoxidative glucose metabolism in glucose-tolerant women with previous gestational diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol 174:722-729
80. Osei K, Gaillard TR, Schuster DP (1998) History of gestational diabetes leads to distinct metabolic alterations in nondiabetic African-American women with a parental history of type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 21:1250-1257
81. Kousta E, Lawrence NJ, Godsland IF, Penny A, Anyaoku V, Millauer BA, Cela E, Johnston DG, Robinson S, McCarthy MI (2003) Insulin resistance and beta-cell dysfunction in normoglycaemic European women with a history of gestational diabetes. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 59:289-297
82. Metzger BE, Cho NH, Roston SM, Radvany R (1993) Prepregnancy weight and antepartum insulin secretion predict glucose tolerance five years after gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Care 16:1598-1605
83. Buchanan TA, Xiang A, Kjos SL, Lee WP, Trigo E, Nader I, Bergner EA, Palmer JP, Peters RK (1998) Gestational diabetes: antepartum characteristics that predict postpartum glucose intolerance and type 2 diabetes in Latino women. Diabetes 47:1302-1310
84. Damm P, Kuhl C, Bertelsen A, Molsted-Pedersen L (1992) Predictive factors for the development of diabetes in women with previous gestational diabetes mellitus. Am J Obstet Gynecol 167:607-616
85. Buchanan TA, Xiang AH, Kjos SL, Trigo E, Lee WP, Peters RK (1999) Antepartum predictors of the development of type 2 diabetes in Latino women 11-26 months after pregnancies complicated by gestational diabetes. Diabetes 48:2430-2436
86. Kautzky-Willer A, Thomaseth K, Ludvik B, Nowotny P, Rabensteiner D, Waldhausl W, Pacini G, Prager R (1997) Elevated islet amyloid

pancreatic polypeptide and proinsulin in lean gestational diabetes. Diabetes 46:607-614
87. Mykkanen L, Zaccaro DJ, Hales CN, Festa A, Haffner SM (1999) The relation of proinsulin and insulin to insulin sensitivity and acute insulin response in subjects with newly diagnosed type II diabetes: the Insulin Resistance Atherosclerosis Study. Diabetologia 42:1060-1066
88. Hanley AJ, D'Agostino R Jr, Wagenknecht LE, Saad MF, Savage PJ, Bergman R, Haffner SM; Insluin Resistance Atrherosclerosis Study (2002) Increased proinsulin levels and decreased acute insulin response independently predict the incidence of type 2 diabetes in the insulin resistance atherosclerosis study. Diabetes 51:1263-1270
89. Ryan EA, O'Sullivan MJ, Skyler JS (1985) Insulin action during pregnancy. Studies with the euglycemic clamp technique. Diabetes 34:380-389
90. Catalano PM, Tyzbir ED, Roman NM, Amini SB, Sims EA (1991) Longitudinal changes in insulin release and insulin resistance in nonobese pregnant women. Am J Obstet Gynecol 165:1667-1672
91. Kautzky-Willer A, Prager R, Waldhausl W, Pacini G, Thomaseth K, Wagner OF, Ulm M, Streli C, Ludvik B (1997) Pronounced insulin resistance and inadequate beta-cell secretion characterize lean gestational diabetes during and after pregnancy. Diabetes Care 20:1717-1723
92. Sivan E, Chen X, Homko CJ, Reece EA, Boden G (1997) Longitudinal study of carbohydrate metabolism in healthy obese pregnant women. Diabetes Care 20:1470-1475
93. Homko C, Sivan E, Chen X, Reece EA, Boden G (2001) Insulin secretion during and after pregnancy in patients with gestational diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86:568-573
94. Ward WK, Johnston CL, Beard JC, Benedetti TJ, Porte D Jr (1985) Abnormalities of islet B-cell function, insulin action, and fat distribution in women with histories of gestational diabetes: relationship to obesity. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 61:1039-1045
95. Catalano PM, Bernstein IM, Wolfe RR, Srikanta S, Tyzbir E, Sims EA (1986) Subclinical abnormalities of glucose metabolism in subjects with previous gestational diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol 155:1255-1262
96. Ryan EA, Imes S, Liu D, McManus R, Finegood DT, Polonsky KS, Sturis J (1995) Defects in insulin secretion and action in women with a history of gestational diabetes. Diabetes 44:506-512
97. Kim C, Newton KM, Knopp RH (2002) Gestational diabetes and the incidence of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. Diabetes Care 25:1862-1868
98. Verma A, Boney CM, Tucker R, Vohr BR (2002) Insulin resistance syndrome in women with prior history of gestational diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 87:3227-3235

99. Lauenborg J, Mathiesen E, Hansen T, Glumer C, Jorgensen T, Borch-Johnsen K, Hornnes P, Pedersen O, Damm P (2005) The prevalence of the metabolic syndrome in a Danish population of women with previous GDM is 3-fold higher than in the general population. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90:4004-4010
100. Kousta E, Efstathiadou Z, Lawrence NJ, Jeffs JA, Godsland IF, Barrett SC, Dore CJ, Penny A, Anyaoku V, Millauer BA, Cela E, Robinson S, McCarthy MI, Johnston DG (2006) The impact of ethnicity on glucose regulation and the metabolic syndrome following gestational diabetes. Diabetologia 49:36-40
101. Jang HC, Cho NH, Min YK, Han IK, Jung KB, Metzger BE (1997) Increased macrosomia and perinatal morbidity independent of maternal obesity and advanced age in Korean women with GDM. Diabetes Care 20:1582-1588
102. Persson B, Hanson U (1998) Neonatal morbidities in gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Care 21 (Suppl 2):B79-B84
103. Pettitt DJ, Knowler WC (1998) Long-term effects of the intrauterine environment, birth weight, and breast-feeding in Pima Indians. Diabetes Care 21 (Suppl 2):B138-B141
104. Silverman BL, Rizzo TA, Cho NH, Metzger BE (1998) Long-term effects of the intrauterine environment: the Northwestern University Diabetes in Pregnancy Center. Diabetes Care 21 (Suppl 2):B142-B149
105. Zimmet P, Alberti KG, Shaw J (2001) Global and societal implications of the diabetes epidemic. Nature 414:782-787
106. Zimmet P, Shaw J, Alberti KG (2003) Preventing Type 2 diabetes and the dysmetabolic syndrome in the real world: a realistic view. Diabet Med 20:693-702
107. Groop L (2000) Pathogenesis of type 2 diabetes: the relative contribution of insulin resistance and impaired insulin secretion. Int J Clin Pract 113 (Supp 1):3-13
108. Lyssenko V, Almgren P, Anevski D, Perfekt R, Lahti K, Nissen M, Isomaa B, Forsen B, Homstrom N, Saloranta C, Taskinen MR, Groop L, Tuomi T; Botnia study group (2005) Predictors of and longitudinal changes in insulin sensitivity and secretion preceding onset of type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 54:166-174
109. Gloyn AL (2003) The search for type 2 diabetes genes. Ageing Res Rev 2:111-127
110. Parikh H, Groop L (2004) Candidate genes for type 2 diabetes. Rev Endocr Metab Disord 5:151-176
111. Barnett AH, Eff C, Leslie RD, Pyke DA (1981) Diabetes in identical twins. A study of 200 pairs. Diabetologia 20:87-93
112. Newman B, Selby JV, King MC, Slemenda C, Fabsitz R, Friedman GD (1987) Concordance for type 2 (non-insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus in male twins. Diabetologia 30:763-768

113. Rich SS (1990) Mapping genes in diabetes. Genetic epidemiological perspective. Diabetes 39:1315-1319
114. Lyssenko V, Almgren P, Anevski D, Orho-Melander M, Sjogren M, Saloranta C, Tuomi T, Groop L, the Botnia Study Group (2005) Genetic prediction of future type 2 diabetes. PLoS Med 2:e345
115. Felber JP, Golay A (2002) Pathways from obesity to diabetes. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 26 (Suppl 2):S39-S45
116. Parillo M, Riccardi G (2004) Diet composition and the risk of type 2 diabetes: epidemiological and clinical evidence. Br J Nutr 92:7-19
117. Henry OA, Beischer NA (1991) Long-term implications of gestational diabetes for the mother. Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol 5:461-483
118. Pallardo F, Herranz L, Garcia-Ingelmo T, Grande C, Martin-Vaquero P, Janez M, Gonzalez A (1999) Early postpartum metabolic assessment in women with prior gestational diabetes. Diabetes Care 22:1053-1058
119. Grant PT, Oats JN, Beischer NA (1986) The long-term follow-up of women with gestational diabetes. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 26:17-22
120. Greenberg LR, Moore TR, Murphy H (1995) Gestational diabetes mellitus: antenatal variables as predictors of postpartum glucose intolerance. Obstet Gynecol 86:97-101
121. Damm P (1998) Gestational diabetes mellitus and subsequent development of overt diabetes mellitus. Dan Med Bull 45:495-509
122. Fajans SS, Conn JW (1960) Tolbutamide-induced improvement in carbohydrate tolerance of young people with mild diabetes mellitus. Diabetes 9:83-88
123. Fajans SS, Bell GI, Polonsky KS (2001) Molecular mechanisms and clinical pathophysiology of maturity-onset diabetes of the young. N Engl J Med 345:971-980
124. Owen K, Hattersley AT (2001) Maturity-onset diabetes of the young: from clinical description to molecular genetic characterization. Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab 15:309-323
125. Hattersley AT, Turner RC, Permutt MA, Patel P, Tanizawa Y, Chiu KC, O'Rahilly S, Watkins PJ, Wainscoat JS (1992) Linkage of type 2 diabetes to the glucokinase gene. Lancet 339:1307-1310
126. Froguel P, Zouali H, Vionnet N, Velho G, Vaxillaire M, Sun F, Lesage S, Stoffel M, Takeda J, Passa P, et al (1993) Familial hyperglycemia due to mutations in glucokinase. Definition of a subtype of diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med 328:697-702
127. Polonsky KS (1995) The beta-cell in diabetes: from molecular genetics to clinical research. Diabetes 44:705-717
128. Frayling TM, Evans JC, Bulman MP, Pearson E, Allen L, Owen K, Bingham C, Hannemann M, Shepherd M, Ellard S, Hattersley AT (2001) beta-cell genes and diabetes: molecular and clinical characterization of mutations in transcription factors. Diabetes 50 (Suppl 1):S94-S100

129. Pruhova S, Ek J, Lebl J, Sumnik Z, Saudek F, Andel M, Pedersen O, Hansen T. (2003) Genetic epidemiology of MODY in the Czech republic: new mutations in the MODY genes HNF-4alpha, GCK and HNF-1alpha. Diabetologia 46:291-295
130. Yamagata K, Furuta H, Oda N, Kaisaki PJ, Menzel S, Cox NJ, Fajans SS, Signorini S, Stoffel M, Bell GI (1996) Mutations in the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4alpha gene in maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY1). Nature 384:458-460
131. Yamagata K, Oda N, Kaisaki PJ, Menzel S, Furuta H, Vaxillaire M, Southam L, Cox RD, Lathrop GM, Boriraj VV, Chen X, Cox NJ, Oda Y, Yano H, Le Beau MM, Yamada S, Nishigori H, Takeda J, Fajans SS, Hattersley AT, Iwasaki N, Hansen T, Pedersen O, Polonsky KS, Bell GI, et al. (1996) Mutations in the hepatocyte nuclear factor-1alpha gene in maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY3). Nature 384:455-458
132. Byrne MM, Sturis J, Fajans SS, Ortiz FJ, Stoltz A, Stoffel M, Smith MJ, Bell GI, Halter JB, Polonsky KS (1995) Altered insulin secretory responses to glucose in subjects with a mutation in the MODY1 gene on chromosome 20. diabetes 44:699-704
133. Lehto M, Tuomi T, Mahtani MM, Widen E, Forsblom C, Sarelin L, Gullstrom M, Isomaa B, Lehtovirta M, Hyrkko A, Kanninen T, Orho M, Manley S, Turner RC, Brettin T, Kirby A, Thomas J, Duyk G, Lander E, Taskinen MR, Groop L (1997) Characterization of the MODY3 phenotype. Early-onset diabetes caused by an insulin secretion defect. J Clin Invest 99:582-591
134. Stoffers DA, Ferrer J, Clarke WL, Habener JF (1997) Early-onset type-II diabetes mellitus (MODY4) linked to IPF1. Nat Genet 17:138-139
135. Horikawa Y, Iwasaki N, Hara M, Furuta H, Hinokio Y, Cockburn BN, Lindner T, Yamagata K, Ogata M, Tomonaga O, Kuroki H, Kasahara T, Iwamoto Y, Bell GI (1997) Mutation in hepatocyte nuclear factor-1 beta gene (TCF2) associated with MODY. Nat Genet 17:384-385
136. Malecki MT, Jhala US, Antonellis A, Fields L, Doria A, Orban T, Saad M, Warram JH, Montminy M, Krolewski AS (1999) Mutations in NEUROD1 are associated with the development of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Nat Genet 23:323-328
137. Stoffers DA, Zinkin NT, Stanojevic V, Clarke WL, Habener JF (1997) Pancreatic agenesis attributable to a single nucleotide deletion in the human IPF1 gene coding sequence. Nat Genet 15:106-110
138. Bingham C, Bulman MP, Ellard S, Allen LI, Lipkin GW, Hoff WG, Woolf AS, Rizzoni G, Novelli G, Nicholls AJ, Hattersley AT (2001) Mutations in the hepatocyte nuclear factor-1beta gene are associated with familial hypoplastic glomerulocystic kidney disease. Am J Hum Genet 68:219-224

139. Buchanan TA (2001) Pancreatic B-cell defects in gestational diabetes: implications for the pathogenesis and prevention of type 2 diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86:989-993
140. Stoffel M, Bell KL, Blackburn CL, Powell KL, Seo TS, Takeda J, Vionnet N, Xiang KS, Gidh-Jain M, Pilkis SJ (1993) Identification of glucokinase mutations in subjects with gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes 42:937-940
141. Zouali H, Vaxillaire M, Lesage S, Sun F, Velho G, Vionnet N, Chiu K, Passa P, Permutt A, Demenais F, et al (1993) Linkage analysis and molecular scanning of glucokinase gene in NIDDM families. Diabetes 42:1238-1245
142. Saker PJ, Hattersley AT, Barrow B, Hammersley MS, McLellan JA, Lo YM, Olds RJ, Gillmer MD, Holman RR, Turner RC (1996) High prevalence of a missense mutation of the glucokinase gene in gestational diabetic patients due to a founder-effect in a local population. Diabetologia 39:1325-1328
143. Ellard S, Beards F, Allen LI, Shepherd M, Ballantyne E, Harvey R, Hattersley AT (2000) A high prevalence of glucokinase mutations in gestational diabetic subjects selected by clinical criteria. Diabetologia 43:250-253
144. Weng J, Ekelund M, Lehto M, Li H, Ekberg G, Frid A, Aberg A, Groop LC, Berntorp K (2002) Screening for MODY mutations, GAD antibodies, and type 1 diabetes--associated HLA genotypes in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Care 25:68-71
145. Zaidi FK, Wareham NJ, McCarthy MI, Holdstock J, Kalloo-Hosein H, Krook A, Swinn RA, O'Rahilly S (1997) Homozygosity for a common polymorphism in the islet-specific promoter of the glucokinase gene is associated with a reduced early insulin response to oral glucose in pregnant women. Diabet Med 14:228-234
146. Weedon MN, Frayling TM, Shields B, Knight B, Turner T, Metcalf BS, Voss L, Wilkin TJ, McCarthy A, Ben-Shlomo Y, Davey Smith G, Ring S, Jones R, Golding J, Byberg L, Mann V, Axelsson T, Syvanen AC, Leon D, Hattersley AT (2005) Genetic regulation of birth weight and fasting glucose by a common polymorphism in the islet cell promoter of the glucokinase gene. Diabetes 54:576-581
147. Gragnoli C, Stanojevic V, Gorini A, Von Preussenthal GM, Thomas MK, Habener JF (2005) IPF-1/MODY4 gene missense mutation in an Italian family with type 2 and gestational diabetes. Metabolism 54:983-988
148. Eckel RH, Grundy SM, Zimmet PZ (2005) The metabolic syndrome. Lancet 365:1415-1428
149. Jaber LA, Brown MB, Hammad A, Zhu Q, Herman WH (2004) The prevalence of the metabolic syndrome among arab americans. Diabetes Care 27:234-238

150. Rathmann W, Haastert B, Icks A, Giani G, Holle R, Koenig W, Lowel H, Meisinger C (2006) Prevalence of the Metabolic Syndrome in the Elderly Population According to IDF, WHO, and NCEP Definitions and Associations With C-Reactive Protein: The KORA Survey 2000. Diabetes Care 29:461
151. Reaven GM (1988) Banting lecture 1988. Role of insulin resistance in human disease. Diabetes 37:1595-1607
152. Groop L & orho-Melander M (2001) The dysmetabolic syndrome. J Intern Med 250:105-120
153. Isomaa B, Almgren P, Tuomi T, Forsen B, Lahti K, Nissen M, Taskinen MR, and Groop L (2001) Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality associated with the metabolic syndrome. Diabetes Care 24:683-689
154. Simonson GD, Kendall DM (2005) Diagnosis of insulin resistance and associated syndromes: the spectrum from the metabolic syndrome to type 2 diabetes mellitus. Coron Artery Dis 16:465-472
155. Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, And Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol In Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) (2001) Executive Summary of The Third Report of The National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, And Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol In Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). JAMA 285:2486–2497
156. Alberti KG, Zimmet P, Shaw J; IDF Epidemiology Task Force Consensus Group (2005) The metabolic syndrome--a new worldwide definition. Lancet 366:1059-1062
157. McQueen MB, Bertram L, Rimm EB, Blacker D, Santangelo SL (2003) A QTL genome scan of the metabolic syndrome and its component traits. BMC Genet 4 (Suppl 1):S96
158. Mills GW, Avery PJ, McCarthy MI, Hattersley AT, Levy JC, Hitman GA, Sampson M, Walker M (2004) Heritability estimates for beta cell function and features of the insulin resistance syndrome in UK families with an increased susceptibility to type 2 diabetes. Diabetologia 47:732-738
159. Lin HF, Boden-Albala B, Juo SH, Park N, Rundek T, Sacco RL (2005) Heritabilities of the metabolic syndrome and its components in the Northern Manhattan Family Study. Diabetologia 48:2006-2012
160. Menzaghi C, Ercolino T, Di Paola R, Berg AH, Warram JH, Scherer PE, Trischitta V, Doria A (2002) A haplotype at the adiponectin locus is associated with obesity and other features of the insulin resistance syndrome. Diabetes 51:2306-2312
161. Deeb SS, Fajas L, Nemoto M, Pihlajamaki J, Mykkanen L, Kuusisto J, Laakso M, Fujimoto W, Auwerx J (1998) A Pro12Ala substitution in PPARgamma2 associated with decreased receptor activity, lower body mass index and improved insulin sensitivity. Nat Genet 20:284-287

162. Hara K, Tobe K, Okada T, Kadowaki H, Akanuma Y, Ito C, Kimura S, Kadowaki T (2002) A genetic variation in the PGC-1 gene could confer insulin resistance and susceptibility to Type II diabetes. Diabetologia 45:740-743
163. Ridderstrale M, Carlsson E, Klannemark M, Cederberg A, Kosters C, Tornqvist H, Storgaard H, Vaag A, Enerback S, Groop L (2002) FOXC2 mRNA Expression and a 5' untranslated region polymorphism of the gene are associated with insulin resistance. Diabetes 51:3554-3560
164. Widen E, Lehto M, Kanninen T, Walston J, Shuldiner AR, Groop LC (1995) Association of a polymorphism in the beta 3-adrenergic-receptor gene with features of the insulin resistance syndrome in Finns. N Engl J Med 333:348-351
165. Kendall DM, Sobel BE, Coulston AM, Peters Harmel AL, McLean BK, Peragallo-Dittko V, Buse JB, Fonseca VA, Hill JO, Nesto RW, Sunyer FX; Partners Against Insulin Resistance Advisory Panel (2003) The insulin resistance syndrome and coronary artery disease. Coron Artery Dis 14:335–348
166. Clark CM Jr, Qiu C, Amerman B, Porter B, Fineberg N, Aldasouqi S, Golichowski A (1997) Gestational diabetes: should it be added to the syndrome of insulin resistance? Diabetes Care 20:867-871
167. Bo S, Monge L, Macchetta C, Menato G, Pinach S, Uberti B, Pagano G (2004) Prior gestational hyperglycemia: a long-term predictor of the metabolic syndrome. J Endocrinol Invest 27:629-635
168. Albareda M, Caballero A, Badell G, Rodriguez-Espinosa J, Ordonez-Llanos J, De Leiva A, Corcoy R (2005) Metabolic syndrome at follow-up in women with and without gestational diabetes mellitus in index pregnancy. Metabolism 54:1115-1121
169. Boney CM, Verma A, Tucker R, Vohr BR (2005) Metabolic syndrome in childhood: association with birth weight, maternal obesity, and gestational diabetes mellitus. Pediatrics 115:E290-E296
170. Schranz DB, Lernmark A (1998) Immunology in diabetes: an update. Diabetes Metab Rev 14:3-29
171. Karvonen M, Viik-Kajander M, Moltchanova E, Libman I, LaPorte R, Tuomilehto J (2000) Incidence of childhood type 1 diabetes worldwide. Diabetes Mondiale (DiaMond) Project Group. Diabetes Care 23:1516-1526
172. Eriksson J, Forsen B, Haggblom M, Teppo AM, Groop L (1992) Clinical and metabolic characteristics of type 1 and type 2 diabetes: an epidemiological study from the Narpes community in western Finland. Diabet Med 9:654-660
173. Risch N (1987) Assessing the role of HLA-linked and unlinked determinants of disease. Am J Hum Genet 40:1-14
174. Verge CF, Gianani R, Yu L, Pietropaolo M, Smith T, Jackson RA, Soeldner JS, Eisenbarth GS (1995) Late progression to diabetes and

evidence for chronic beta-cell autoimmunity in identical twins of patients with type I diabetes. Diabetes 44:1176-1179
175. Kyvik KO, Green A, Beck-Nielsen H (1995) Concordance rates of insulin dependent diabetes mellitus: a population based study of young Danish twins. BMJ 311:913-917
176. Pociot F, McDermott MF (2002) Genetics of type 1 diabetes mellitus. Genes Immun 3:235-249
177. Cox NJ, Wapelhorst B, Morrison VA, Johnson L, Pinchuk L, Spielman RS, Todd JA, Concannon P (2001) Seven regions of the genome show evidence of linkage to type 1 diabetes in a consensus analysis of 767 multiplex families. Am J Hum Genet 69:820-830
178. Larsson K, Elding-Larsson H, Cederwall E, Kockum K, Neiderud J, Sjoblad S, Lindberg B, Lernmark B, Cilio C, Ivarsson SA, Lernmark A (2004) Genetic and perinatal factors as risk for childhood type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 20:429-437
179. Rubinstein P, Walker M, Krassner J, Carrier C, Carpenter C, Dobersen MJ, Notkins AL, Mark EM, Nechemias C, Hausknecht RU, Ginsberg-Fellner F (1981) HLA antigens and islet cell antibodies in gestational diabetes. Hum Immunol 3:271-275
180. Freinkel N, Metzger BE, Phelps RL, Dooley SL, Ogata ES, Radvany RM, Belton A (1985) Gestational diabetes mellitus. Heterogeneity of maternal age, weight, insulin secretion, HLA antigens, and islet cell antibodies and the impact of maternal metabolism on pancreatic B-cell and somatic development in the offspring. Diabetes 34 (Suppl 2):1-7
181. Ferber KM, Keller E, Albert ED, Ziegler AG (1999) Predictive value of human leukocyte antigen class II typing for the development of islet autoantibodies and insulin-dependent diabetes postpartum in women with gestational diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 84:2342-2348
182. Torn C, Gupta M, Sanjeevi CB, Aberg A, Frid A, Landin-Olsson M (2004) Different HLA-DR-DQ and MHC class I chain-related gene A (MICA) genotypes in autoimmune and nonautoimmune gestational diabetes in a Swedish population. Hum Immunol 65:1443-1450
183. Song D, Liu Y, Han Y, Shang G, Hua S, Zhang H, Guo S, Jiao S (2002) [Study on the gestational diabetes mellitus and histocompatibility human leukocyte antigen DRB allele polymorphism][Article in Chinese]. Zhonghua Fu Chan Ke Za Zhi 37:284-286
184. Stangenberg M, Agarwal N, Rahman F, Sheth K, al Sedeiry S, De Vol E (1990) Frequency of HLA genes and islet cell antibodies (ICA) and result of postpartum oral glucose tolerance tests (OGTT) in Saudi Arabian women with abnormal OGTT during pregnancy. Diabetes Res 14:9-13
185. Vambergue A, Fajardy I, Bianchi F, Cazaubiel M, Verier-Mine O, Goeusse P, Fontaine P, Danze PM (1997) Gestational diabetes mellitus

and HLA class II (-DQ, -DR) association: The Digest Study. Eur J Immunogenet 24:385-394
186. Kohnert KD, Rjasanowski I, Hehmke B, Hamann J, Keilacker H, Michaelis D (1994) The detection of autoantibodies to pancreatic islet cells by immunoenzyme histochemistry. Diabetes Res 25:1-12
187. De Leiva A, Mauricio D, Corcoy R (2003) Immunology of gestational diabetes mellitus. In: Hod M et al. (eds) Diabetes and pregnancy pp 113-125
188. Tuomilehto J, Zimmet P, Mackay IR, Koskela P, Vidgren G, Toivanen L, Tuomilehto-Wolf E, Kohtamaki K, Stengard J, Rowley MJ (1994) Antibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase as predictors of insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus before clinical onset of disease. Lancet 343:1383-1385
189. Steel JM, Irvine WJ, Clarke BF (1980) The significance of pancreatic islet cell antibody and abnormal glucose tolerance during pregnancy. J Clin Lab Immunol 4:83-85
190. Catalano PM, Tyzbir ED, Sims EA (1990) Incidence and significance of islet cell antibodies in women with previous gestational diabetes. Diabetes Care 13:478-482
191. Damm P, Kuhl C, Buschard K, Jakobsen BK, Svejgaard A, Sodoyez-Goffaux F, Shattock M, Bottazzo GF, Molsted-Pedersen L (1994) Prevalence and predictive value of islet cell antibodies and insulin autoantibodies in women with gestational diabetes. Diabet Med 11:558-563
192. Fuchtenbusch M, Ferber K, Standl E, Ziegler AG (1997) Prediction of type 1 diabetes postpartum in patients with gestational diabetes mellitus by combined islet cell autoantibody screening: a prospective multicenter study. Diabetes 46:1459-1467
193. Mauricio D, Corcoy R, Codina M, Morales J, Balsells M, de Leiva A (1995) Islet cell antibodies and beta-cell function in gestational diabetic women: comparison to first-degree relatives of type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic subjects. Diabet Med 12:1009-1014
194. Petersen JS, Dyrberg T, Damm P, Kuhl C, Molsted-Pedersen L, Buschard K (1996) GAD65 autoantibodies in women with gestational or insulin dependent diabetes mellitus diagnosed during pregnancy. Diabetologia 39:1329-1333
195. Lauenborg J, Hansen T, Jensen DM, Vestergaard H, Molsted-Pedersen L, Hornnes P, Locht H, Pedersen O, Damm P (2004) Increasing incidence of diabetes after gestational diabetes: a long-term follow-up in a Danish population. Diabetes Care 27:1194-1199
196. Ivarsson SA, Ackefors M, Carlsson A, Ekberg G, Falorni A, Kockum I, Landin-Olsson M, Lernmark A, Lindberg B, Sundkvist G, Svanberg L (1997) Glutamate decarboxylase antibodies in non-diabetic pregnancy precedes insulin-dependent diabetes in the mother but not necessarily in the offspring. Autoimmunity 26:261-269

197. Ginsberg-Fellner F, Mark EM, Nechemias C, Hausknecht RU, Rubinstein P, Dobersen MJ, Notkins AL (1980) Islet cell antibodies in gestational diabetics. Lancet 16:362-363 (Letter)
198. Catalano PM, Tyzbir ED, Sims EA (1990) Incidence and significance of islet cell antibodies in women with previous gestational diabetes. Diabetes Care 13:478-482
199. Bell DSH, Barger BO, Go RCP, et al. (1990) Risk factors for gestational diabetes in black population. Diabetes Care 13 (Suppl. 4):1196–1201
200. Mitchell ML, Hermos RJ, Larson CA, Palomaki GE, Haddow JE (2000) Prevalence of GAD autoantibodies in women with gestational diabetes: a retrospective analysis. Diabetes Care 23:1705-1706 (letter)
201. Beischer NA, Wein P, Sheedy MT, Mackay IR, Rowley MJ, Zimmet P (1995) Prevalence of antibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase in women who have had gestational diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol 173:1563-1569
202. Kousta E, Lawrence NJ, Anyaoku V, Johnston DG, McCarthy MI (2001) Prevalence and features of pancreatic islet cell autoimmunity in women with gestational diabetes from different ethnic groups. BJOG 108:716-720
203. Lapolla A, Betterle C, Sanzari M, Zanchetta R, Pfeifer E, Businaro A, Fagiolo U, Plebani M, Marini S, Photiou E, Fedele D (1996) An immunological and genetic study of patients with gestational diabetes mellitus. Acta Diabetol 33:139-144
204. Lapolla A, Fedele D, Pedini B, Dal Fra MG, Sanzari M, Masin M, Zanchetta R, Betterle C (2002) Low frequency of autoantibodies to islet cell, glutamic acid decarboxylase, and second-islet antigen in patients with gestational diabetes mellitus: a follow-up study. Ann N Y Acad Sci 958:
205. Bo S, Menato G, Pinach S, Signorile A, Bardelli C, Lezo A, Marchisio B, Gentile L, Cassader M, Massobrio M, Pagano G (2003) Clinical characteristics and outcome of pregnancy in women with gestational hyperglycaemia with and without antibodies to beta-cell antigens. Diabet Med 20:64-68
206. Fallucca F, Tiberti C, Torresi P, Cardellini G, Sciullo E, D'Aliberti T, Napoli A, Di Mario U. (1997) Autoimmune markers of diabetes in diabetic pregnancy. Ann Ist Super Sanita 33:425-428
207. Dozio N, Beretta A, Belloni C, Castiglioni M, Rosa S, Bosi E, Bonifacio E. (1997) Low prevalence of islet autoantibodies in patients with gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Care 20:81-83
208. Fallucca F, Di Mario U, Gargiulo P, Iavicoli M, Galfo C, Contreas G, Pachi' A, Andreani D (1985) Humoral immunity in diabetic pregnancy: interrelationships with maternal/neonatal complications and maternal metabolic control. Diabete Metab 11:387-395

209. Mauricio D, Morales J, Corcoy R, Puig-Domingo M, Pou JM, de Leiva A (1996) Immunology of gestational diabetes: heterogeneity of islet cell antibodies. Diabetes Rev 4:36-48
210. Whittingham S, Byron SL, Tuomilehto J, Zimmet PZ, Myers MA, Vidgren G, Rowley MJ, Feeney SJ, Koskela P, Tuomilehto-Wolf E, Mackay IR (1997) Autoantibodies associated with presymptomatic insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in women. Diabet Med 14:678-685
211. Jarvela IY, Juutinen J, Koskela P, Hartikainen AL, Kulmala P, Knip M, Tapanainen JS (2006) Gestational Diabetes Identifies Women at Risk for Permanent Type 1 and Type 2 Diabetes in Fertile Age: Predictive role of autoantibodies. Diabetes Care 29:607-612
212. Damanhouri LH, Dromey JA, Christie MR, Nasrat HA, Ardawi MS, Robins RA, Todd I (2005) Autoantibodies to GAD and IA-2 in Saudi Arabian diabetic patients. Diabet Med 22:448-452
213. Balaji M, Shtauvere-Brameus A, Balaji V, Seshiah V, Sanjeevi CB (2002) Women diagnosed with gestational diabetes mellitus do not carry antibodies against minor islet cell antigens. Ann N Y Acad Sci 958:281-284
214. Lander ES, Linton LM, Birren B; International Human Genome Sequencing Consortium (2001) Initial sequencing and analysis of the human genome. Nature 409:860-921
215. Lander ES & Schork NJ (1994) Genetic dissection of complex traits. Science 265:2037-2048
216. McCarthy MI, Smedley D, Hide W (2003) New methods for finding disease-susceptibility genes: impact and potential. Genome Biol 4:119
217. Lockhart DJ, Winzeler EA (2000) Genomics, gene expression and DNA arrays. Nature 405:827-836
218. Cardon LR, Bell JI (2001) Association study designs for complex diseases. Nat Rev Genet 2:91-99
219. Leif Groop and Peter Almgen (2006) Dissecting the genetic complexity of diabetes. International Diabetes Monitor 18:2-9
220. Phillips T (2002) Animal models for the genetic study of human alcohol phenotypes. Alcohol Res Health 26:202-207
221. Horikawa Y, Oda N, Cox NJ, Li X, Orho-Melander M, Hara M, Hinokio Y, Lindner TH, Mashima H, Schwarz PE, del Bosque-Plata L, Horikawa Y, Oda Y, Yoshiuchi I, Colilla S, Polonsky KS, Wei S, Concannon P, Iwasaki N, Schulze J, Baier LJ, Bogardus C, Groop L, Boerwinkle E, Hanis CL, Bell GI (2000) Genetic variation in the gene encoding calpain-10 is associated with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Nat Genet 26:163-175
222. Carlsson E, Fredriksson J, Groop L, Ridderstrale M (2004) Variation in the calpain-10 gene is associated with elevated triglyceride levels and reduced adipose tissue messenger ribonucleic acid expression in obese Swedish subjects. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89:3601-3605

223. Hanis CL, Boerwinkle E, Chakraborty R, Ellsworth DL, Concannon P, Stirling B, Morrison VA, Wapelhorst B, Spielman RS, Gogolin-Ewens KJ, Shepard JM, Williams SR, Risch N, Hinds D, Iwasaki N, Ogata M, Omori Y, Petzold C, Rietzch H, Schroder HE, Schulze J, Cox NJ, Menzel S, Boriraj VV, Chen X, Lim LR, Lindner T, Mereu LE, Wang YQ, Xiang K, Yamagata K, Yang Y, Bell GI. (1996) A genome-wide search for human non-insulin-dependent (type 2) diabetes genes reveals a major susceptibility locus on chromosome 2. Nat Genet 13:161-166
224. Song Y, Niu T, Manson JE, Kwiatkowski DJ, Liu S (2004) Are variants in the CAPN10 gene related to risk of type 2 diabetes? A quantitative assessment of population and family-based association studies. Am J Hum Genet 74:208-222
225. Ridderstrale M, Parikh H, Groop L (2005) Calpain 10 and type 2 diabetes: are we getting closer to an explanation? Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 8:361-366
226. Leipold H, Knofler M, Gruber C, Haslinger P, Bancher-Todesca D, Worda C (2004) Calpain-10 haplotype combination and association with gestational diabetes mellitus. Obstet Gynecol 103:1235-1240
227. Aguilar-Bryan L, Nichols CG, Wechsler SW, Clement JP 4th, Boyd AE 3rd, Gonzalez G, Herrera-Sosa H, Nguy K, Bryan J, Nelson DA (1995) Cloning of the beta cell high-affinity sulfonylurea receptor: a regulator of insulin secretion. Science 268:423-426
228. Aguilar-Bryan L, Bryan J (1999) Molecular biology of adenosine triphosphate-sensitive potassium channels. Endocr Rev 20:101-135
229. Thomas PM, Cote GJ, Wohllk N, Haddad B, Mathew PM, Rabl W, Aguilar-Bryan L, Gagel RF, Bryan J (1995) Mutations in the sulfonylurea receptor gene in familial persistent hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia of infancy. Science 268:426-429
230. Huopio H, Reimann F, Ashfield R, Komulainen J, Lenko HL, Rahier J, Vauhkonen I, Kere J, Laakso M, Ashcroft F, Otonkoski T (2000) Dominantly inherited hyperinsulinism caused by a mutation in the sulfonylurea receptor type 1. J Clin Invest 106:897-906
231. Inoue H, Ferrer J, Welling CM, Elbein SC, Hoffman M, Mayorga R, Warren-Perry M, Zhang Y, Millns H, Turner R, Province M, Bryan J, Permutt MA, Aguilar-Bryan L (1996) Sequence variants in the sulfonylurea receptor (SUR) gene are associated with NIDDM in Caucasians. Diabetes 45:825-831
232. Hani EH, Clement K, Velho G, Vionnet N, Hager J, Philippi A, Dina C, Inoue H, Permutt MA, Basdevant A, North M, Demenais F, Guy-Grand B, Froguel P (1997) Genetic studies of the sulfonylurea receptor gene locus in NIDDM and in morbid obesity among French Caucasians. Diabetes 46:688-694
233. Hart LM, de Knijff P, Dekker JM, Stolk RP, Nijpels G, van der Does FE, Ruige JB, Grobbee DE, Heine RJ, Maassen JA (1999) Variants in

the sulphonylurea receptor gene: association of the exon 16-3t variant with Type II diabetes mellitus in Dutch Caucasians. Diabetologia 42:617-620
234. Florez JC, Burtt N, de Bakker PI, Almgren P, Tuomi T, Holmkvist J, Gaudet D, Hudson TJ, Schaffner SF, Daly MJ, Hirschhorn JN, Groop L, Altshuler D (2004) Haplotype structure and genotype-phenotype correlations of the sulfonylurea receptor and the islet ATP-sensitive potassium channel gene region. Diabetes 53:1360-1368
235. Hansen T, Echwald SM, Hansen L, Moller AM, Almind K, Clausen JO, Urhammer SA, Inoue H, Ferrer J, Bryan J, Aguilar-Bryan L, Permutt MA, Pedersen O (1998) Decreased tolbutamide-stimulated insulin secretion in healthy subjects with sequence variants in the high-affinity sulfonylurea receptor gene. Diabetes 47:598-605
236. Rissanen J, Markkanen A, Karkkainen P, Pihlajamaki J, Kekalainen P, Mykkanen L, Kuusisto J, Karhapaa P, Niskanen L, Laakso M (2000) Sulfonylurea receptor 1 gene variants are associated with gestational diabetes and type 2 diabetes but not with altered secretion of insulin. Diabetes Care 23:70-73
237. Reis AF, Ye WZ, Dubois-Laforgue D, Bellanne-Chantelot C, Timsit J, Velho G. (2000) Association of a variant in exon 31 of the sulfonylurea receptor 1 (SUR1) gene with type 2 diabetes mellitus in French Caucasians. Hum Genet 107:138-144
238. Goksel DL, Fischbach K, Duggirala R, Mitchell BD, Aguilar-Bryan L, Blangero J, Stern MP, O'Connell P (1998) Variant in sulfonylurea receptor-1 gene is associated with high insulin concentrations in non-diabetic Mexican Americans: SUR-1 gene variant and hyperinsulinemia. Hum Genet 103:280-285
239. Phelps G, Chapman I, Hall P, Braund W, Mackinnon M (1989) Prevalence of genetic haemochromatosis among diabetic patients. Lancet 2:233-234
240. Hanson EH, Imperatore G, Burke W (2001) HFE gene and hereditary hemochromatosis: a HuGE review. Human Genome Epidemiology. Am J Epidemiol 154:193-206
241. Cauza E, Hanusch-Enserer U, Bischof M, Spak M, Kostner K, Tammaa A, Dunky A, Ferenci P (2005) Increased C282Y Heterozygosity in Gestational Diabetes. Fetal Diagn Ther 20:349-354
242. Njajou OT, Alizadeh BZ, Vaessen N, Vergeer J, Houwing-Duistermaat J, Hofman A, Pols HA, Van Duijn CM (2002) The role of hemochromatosis C282Y and H63D gene mutations in type 2 diabetes: findings from the Rotterdam Study and meta-analysis. Diabetes Care 25:2112-2113
243. Medzhitov R, Janeway (2000) Innate inmunity. N Engl J Med 343:338–344
244. Worthley DL, Bardy PG, Mullighan CG (2005) Mannose-binding lectin: biology and clinical implications. Intern Med J 35:548-455

245. Megia A, Gallart L, Fernandez-Real JM, Vendrell J, Simon I, Gutierrez C, Richart C (2004) Mannose-binding lectin gene polymorphisms are associated with gestational diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89:5081-5087
246. Takahashi K, Ezekowitz RA (2005) The role of the mannose-binding lectin in innate immunity. Clin Infect Dis 41 (Suppl 7):S440-S444
247. Bo S, Signorile A, Menato G, Gambino R, Bardelli C, Gallo ML, Cassader M, Massobrio M, Pagano GF (2005) C-reactive protein and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in gestational hyperglycemia. J Endocrinol Invest 28:779-786
248. Strosberg AD, Pietri-Rouxel F (1996) Function and regulation of the beta 3-adrenoceptor. Trends Pharmacol Sci 17:373-381
249. Krief S, Lonnqvist F, Raimbault S, Baude B, Van Spronsen A, Arner P, Strosberg AD, Ricquier D, Emorine LJ (1993) Tissue distribution of beta 3-adrenergic receptor mRNA in man. J Clin Invest 91:344-349
250. Chamberlain PD, Jennings KH, Paul F, Cordell J, Berry A, Holmes SD, Park J, Chambers J, Sennitt MV, Stock MJ, Cawthorne MA, Young PW, Murphy GJ (1999) The tissue distribution of the human beta3-adrenoceptor studied using a monoclonal antibody: direct evidence of the beta3-adrenoceptor in human adipose tissue, atrium and skeletal muscle. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 23:1057-1065
251. Perfetti R, Hui H, Chamie K, Binder S, Seibert M, McLenithan J, Silver K, Walston JD (2001) Pancreatic beta-cells expressing the Arg64 variant of the beta(3)-adrenergic receptor exhibit abnormal insulin secretory activity. J Mol Endocrinol 27:133-144
252. Walston J, Silver K, Bogardus C, Knowler WC, Celi FS, Austin S, Manning B, Strosberg AD, Stern MP, Raben N, et al (1995) Time of onset of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus and genetic variation in the beta 3-adrenergic-receptor gene. N Engl J Med 333:343-347
253. Christiansen C, Poulsen P, Beck-Nielsen H (1999) The Trp64Arg mutation of the adrenergic beta-3 receptor gene impairs insulin secretion: a twin study. Diabet Med 16:835-840
254. Walston J, Silver K, Hilfiker H, Andersen RE, Seibert M, Beamer B, Roth J, Poehlman E, Shuldiner AR (2000) Insulin response to glucose is lower in individuals homozygous for the Arg 64 variant of the beta-3-adrenergic receptor. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 85:4019-4022
255. Sipilainen R, Uusitupa M, Heikkinen S, Rissanen A, Laakso M (1997) Polymorphism of the 3-adrenergic receptor gene affects basal metabolic rate in obese Finns. Diabetes 46:77-80
256. Hoffstedt J, Poirier O, Thorne A, Lonnqvist F, Herrmann SM, Cambien F, Arner P (1999) Polymorphism of the human beta3-adrenoceptor gene forms a well-conserved haplotype that is associated with moderate obesity and altered receptor function. Diabetes 48:203-205

257. Festa A, Krugluger W, Shnawa N, Hopmeier P, Haffner SM, Schernthaner G (1999) Trp64Arg polymorphism of the beta3-adrenergic receptor gene in pregnancy: association with mild gestational diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 84:1695-1699
258. Alevizaki M, Thalassinou L, Grigorakis SI, Philippou G, Lili K, Souvatzoglou A, Anastasiou E (2000) Study of the Trp64Arg polymorphism of the beta3-adrenergic receptor in Greek women with gestational diabetes. Diabetes Care 23:1079-1083
259. Tsai PJ, Ho SC, Tsai LP, Lee YH, Hsu SP, Yang SP, Chu CH, Yu CH (2004) Lack of relationship between beta3-adrenergic receptor gene polymorphism and gestational diabetes mellitus in a Taiwanese population. Metabolism 53:1136-1139
260. Youngren JF, Maddux BA, Sasson S, Sbraccia P, Tapscott EB, Swanson MS, Dohm GL, Goldfine ID (1996) Skeletal muscle content of membrane glycoprotein PC-1 in obesity. Relationship to muscle glucose transport. Diabetes 45:1324-1328
261. Frittitta L, Youngren JF, Sbraccia P, D'Adamo M, Buongiorno A, Vigneri R, Goldfine ID, Trischitta V (1997) Increased adipose tissue PC-1 protein content, but not tumour necrosis factor-alpha gene expression, is associated with a reduction of both whole body insulin sensitivity and insulin receptor tyrosine-kinase activity. Diabetologia 40:282-289
262. Maddux BA, Sbraccia P, Kumakura S, Sasson S, Youngren J, Fisher A, Spencer S, Grupe A, Henzel W, Stewart TA, Reaven GM & Goldfine ID (1995) Membrane glycoprotein PC-1 and insulin resistance in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Nature 373:448-451
263. Gu HF, Almgren P, Lindholm E, Frittitta L, Pizzuti A, Trischitta V, Groop LC (2000) Association between the human glycoprotein PC-1 gene and elevated glucose and insulin levels in a paired-sibling analysis. Diabetes 49:1601-1603
264. Hamaguchi K, Terao H, Kusuda Y, Yamashita T, Hazoury Bahles JA, Cruz LL M, Brugal V LI, Jongchong W B, Yoshimatsu H, Sakata T (2004) The PC-1 Q121 allele is exceptionally prevalent in the Dominican Republic and is associated with type 2 diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89:1359-1364
265. Kubaszek A, Pihlajamaki J, Karhapaa P, Vauhkonen I, Laakso M (2003) The K121Q polymorphism of the PC-1 gene is associated with insulin resistance but not with dyslipidemia. Diabetes Care 26:464-467
266. Kubaszek A, Markkanen A, Eriksson JG, Forsen T, Osmond C, Barker DJ, Laakso M (2004) The association of the K121Q polymorphism of the plasma cell glycoprotein-1 gene with type 2 diabetes and hypertension depends on size at birth. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89:2044-2047

267. Pizzuti A, Frittitta L, Argiolas A, Baratta R, Goldfine ID, Bozzali M, Ercolino T, Scarlato G, Iacoviello L, Vigneri R, Tassi V, Trischitta V (1999) A polymorphism (K121Q) of the human glycoprotein PC-1 gene coding region is strongly associated with insulin resistance. Diabetes 48:1881-1884
268. Shao J, Catalano PM, Yamashita H, Ruyter I, Smith S, Youngren J, Friedman JE (2000) Decreased insulin receptor tyrosine kinase activity and plasma cell membrane glycoprotein-1 overexpression in skeletal muscle from obese women with gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM): evidence for increased serine/threonine phosphorylation in pregnancy and GDM. Diabetes 49:603-610
269. Maassen JA, Kadowaki T (1996) Maternally inherited diabetes and deafness: a new diabetes subtype. Diabetologia 39:375-382
270. Van den Ouweland JM, Lemkes HH, Ruitenbeek W, Sandkuijl LA, de Vijlder MF, Struyvenberg PA, van de Kamp JJ, Maassen JA (1992) Mutation in mitochondrial tRNA(Leu)(UUR) gene in a large pedigree with maternally transmitted type II diabetes mellitus and deafness. Nat Genet 1:368-371
271. van den Ouweland JM, Lemkes HH, Trembath RC, Ross R, Velho G, Cohen D, Froguel P, Maassen JA (1994) Maternally inherited diabetes and deafness is a distinct subtype of diabetes and associates with a single point mutation in the mitochondrial tRNA(Leu(UUR)) gene. Diabetes 43:746-751
272. Kadowaki T, Kadowaki H, Mori Y, Tobe K, Sakuta R, Suzuki Y, Tanabe Y, Sakura H, Awata T, Goto Y, et al. (1994) A subtype of diabetes mellitus associated with a mutation of mitochondrial DNA. N Engl J Med 330:962-968
273. Goto Y, Nonaka I, Horai S (1990) A mutation in the tRNA(Leu)(UUR) gene associated with the MELAS subgroup of mitochondrial encephalomyopathies. Nature 348:651-653
274. Allan CJ, Argyropoulos G, Bowker M, Zhu J, Lin PM, Stiver K, Golichowski A, Garvey WT (1997) Gestational diabetes mellitus and gene mutations which affect insulin secretion. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 36:135-141
275. Chen Y, Liao WX, Roy AC, Loganath A, Ng SC (2000) Mitochondrial gene mutations in gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 48:29-35
276. Yanagisawa K, Uchigata Y, Sanaka M, Sakura H, Minei S, Shimizu M, Kanamuro R, Kadowaki T, Omori Y (1995) Mutation in the mitochondrial tRNA(leu) at position 3243 and spontaneous abortions in Japanese women attending a clinic for diabetic pregnancies. Diabetologia 38:809-815
277. Jaksch M, Hofmann S, Kaufhold P, Obermaier-Kusser B, Zierz S, Gerbitz KD (1996) A novel combination of mitochondrial tRNA and

ND1 gene mutations in a syndrome with MELAS, cardiomyopathy, and diabetes mellitus. Hum Mutat 7:358-360
278. Ebina Y, Ellis L, Jarnagin K, Edery M, Graf L, Clauser E, Ou JH, Masiarz F, Kan YW, Goldfine ID, et al (1985) The human insulin receptor cDNA: the structural basis for hormone-activated transmembrane signalling. Cell 40:747-758
279. Ullrich A, Bell JR, Chen EY, Herrera R, Petruzzelli LM, Dull TJ, Gray A, Coussens L, Liao YC, Tsubokawa M, et al (1985) Human insulin receptor and its relationship to the tyrosine kinase family of oncogenes. Nature 313:756-761
280. Longo N, Wang Y, Smith SA, Langley SD, DiMeglio LA, Giannella-Neto D (2002) Genotype-phenotype correlation in inherited severe insulin resistance. Hum Mol Genet 11:1465-1475
281. Denley A, Cosgrove LJ, Booker GW, Wallace JC, Forbes BE (2005) Molecular interactions of the IGF system. Cytokine Growth Factor Rev 16:421-439
282. Bevan SJ, Parry-Billings M, Opara E, Liu CT, Dunger DB, Newsholme EA (1992) The effect of insulin-like growth factor II on glucose uptake and metabolism in rat skeletal muscle in vitro. Biochem J. 286:561-565
283. Burguera B, Elton CW, Caro JF, Tapscott EB, Pories WJ, Dimarchi R, Sakano K, Dohm GL (1994) Stimulation of glucose uptake by insulin-like growth factor II in human muscle is not mediated by the insulin-like growth factor II/mannose 6-phosphate receptor. Biochem J 300:781-785
284. Ober C, Xiang KS, Thisted RA, Indovina KA, Wason CJ, Dooley S (1989) Increased risk for gestational diabetes mellitus associated with insulin receptor and insulin-like growth factor II restriction fragment length polymorphisms. Genet Epidemiol 6:559-569
285. Yamauchi T, Tobe K, Tamemoto H, Ueki K, Kaburagi Y, Yamamoto-Honda R, Takahashi Y, Yoshizawa F, Aizawa S, Akanuma Y, Sonenberg N, Yazaki Y, Kadowaki T (1996) Insulin signalling and insulin actions in the muscles and livers of insulin-resistant, insulin receptor substrate 1-deficient mice. Mol Cell Biol 16:3074-3084
286. Hammarstedt A, Jansson PA, Wesslau C, Yang X, Smith U (2003) Reduced expression of PGC-1 and insulin-signaling molecules in adipose tissue is associated with insulin resistance. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 301:578-582
287. Sun XJ, Rothenberg P, Kahn CR, Backer JM, Araki E, Wilden PA, Cahill DA, Goldstein BJ, White MF (1991) Structure of the insulin receptor substrate IRS-1 defines a unique signal transduction protein. Nature 352:73-77
288. Almind K, Inoue G, Pedersen O, Kahn CR (1996) A common amino acid polymorphism in insulin receptor substrate-1 causes impaired

insulin signaling. Evidence from transfection studies. J Clin Invest 97:2569-2575
289. Whitehead JP, Humphreys P, Krook A, Jackson R, Hayward A, Lewis H, Siddle K, O'Rahilly S (1998) Molecular scanning of the insulin receptor substrate 1 gene in subjects with severe insulin resistance: detection and functional analysis of a naturally occurring mutation in a YMXM motif. Diabetes 47:837-839
290. Catalano PM, Nizielski SE, Shao J, Preston L, Qiao L, Friedman JE (2002) Downregulated IRS-1 and PPARgamma in obese women with gestational diabetes: relationship to FFA during pregnancy. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 282:E522-533
291. Friedman JE, Ishizuka T, Shao J, Huston L, Highman T, Catalano P (1999) Impaired glucose transport and insulin receptor tyrosine phosphorylation in skeletal muscle from obese women with gestational diabetes. Diabetes 48:1807-1814
292. Shao J, Yamashita H, Qiao L, Draznin B, Friedman JE (2002) Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase redistribution is associated with skeletal muscle insulin resistance in gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes 51:19-29
293. Tok EC, Ertunc D, Bilgin O, Erdal EM, Kaplanoglu M, Dilek S (2006) Association of insulin receptor substrate-1 G972R variant with baseline characteristics of the patients with gestational diabetes mellitus. Am J Obstet Gynecol 194:868-872
294. Stephens JM, Pilch PF (1995) The metabolic regulation and vesicular transport of GLUT4, the major insulin-responsive glucose transporter. Endocr Rev 16:529-546
295. Bell GI, Kayano T, Buse JB, Burant CF, Takeda J, Lin D, Fukumoto H, Seino S (1990) Molecular biology of mammalian glucose transporters. Diabetes Care 13:198-208
296. Garvey WT, Maianu L, Zhu JH, Hancock JA, Golichowski AM (1993) Multiple defects in the adipocyte glucose transport system cause cellular insulin resistance in gestational diabetes. Heterogeneity in the number and a novel abnormality in subcellular localization of GLUT4 glucose transporters. Diabetes 42:1773-1785
297. Ishizuka T, Klepcyk P, Liu S, Panko L, Gibbs EM, Friedman JE (1999) Effects of overexpression of human GLUT4 gene on maternal diabetes and fetal growth in spontaneous gestational diabetic C57BLKS/J Lepr(db/+) mice. Diabetes 48:1061–1069
298. Diez JJ, Iglesias P (2003) The role of the novel adipocyte-derived hormone adiponectin in human disease. Eur J Endocrinol 148:293-300
299. Maeda K, Okubo K, Shimomura I, Funahashi T, Matsuzawa Y, Matsubara K (1996) cDNA cloning and expression of a novel adipose specific collagen-like factor, apM1 (AdiPose Most abundant Gene transcript 1). Biochem Biophys Res Commun 221:286-289

300. Arita Y, Kihara S, Ouchi N, Takahashi M, Maeda K, Miyagawa J, Hotta K, Shimomura I, Nakamura T, Miyaoka K, Kuriyama H, Nishida M, Yamashita S, Okubo K, Matsubara K, Muraguchi M, Ohmoto Y, Funahashi T, Matsuzawa Y (1999) Paradoxical decrease of an adipose-specific protein, adiponectin, in obesity. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 257:79-83
301. Cnop M, Havel PJ, Utzschneider KM, Carr DB, Sinha MK, Boyko EJ, Retzlaff BM, Knopp RH, Brunzell JD, Kahn SE (2003) Relationship of adiponectin to body fat distribution, insulin sensitivity and plasma lipoproteins: evidence for independent roles of age and sex. Diabetologia 46:459-469
302. Cseh K, Baranyi E, Melczer Z, Kaszas E, Palik E, Winkler G (2004) Plasma adiponectin and pregnancy-induced insulin resistance. Diabetes Care 27:274-275
303. Williams MA, Qiu C, Muy-Rivera M, Vadachkoria S, Song T, Luthy DA (2004) Plasma adiponectin concentrations in early pregnancy and subsequent risk of gestational diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89:2306-2311
304. Tsai PJ, Yu CH, Hsu SP, Lee YH, Huang IT, Ho SC, Chu CH (2005) Maternal plasma adiponectin concentrations at 24 to 31 weeks of gestation: negative association with gestational diabetes mellitus. Nutrition 21:1095-1099
305. Winzer C, Wagner O, Festa A, Schneider B, Roden M, Bancher-Todesca D, Pacini G, Funahashi T, Kautzky-Willer A (2004) Plasma adiponectin, insulin sensitivity, and subclinical inflammation in women with prior gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Care 27:1721-1727
306. Ranheim T, Haugen F, Staff AC, Braekke K, Harsem NK, Drevon CA (2004) Adiponectin is reduced in gestational diabetes mellitus in normal weight women. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 83:341-347
307. Muoio DM, Lynis Dohm G (2002) Peripheral metabolic actions of leptin. Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab 16:653-666
308. Havel PJ (2000) Role of adipose tissue in body-weight regulation: mechanisms regulating leptin production and energy balance. Proc Nutr Soc 59:359-371
309. Koerner A, Kratzsch J, Kiess W (2005) Adipocytokines: leptin-the classical, resistin-the controversical, adiponectin-the promising, and more to come. Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab 19:525-546
310. Li RH, Yu MM, Cheung AN, Wong YF (2004) Expression of leptin and leptin receptors in gestational trophoblastic diseases. Gynecol Oncol 95:299-306
311. Kaufmann RC, Amankwah KS, Dunaway G, Maroun L, Arbuthnot J, Roddick JW Jr (1981) An animal model of gestational diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol 141:479-482
312. Yamashita H, Shao J, Ishizuka T, Klepcyk PJ, Muhlenkamp P, Qiao L, Hoggard N, Friedman JE (2001) Leptin administration prevents

spontaneous gestational diabetes in heterozygous Lepr(db/+) mice: effects on placental leptin and fetal growth. Endocrinology 142:2888-2897

313. Lea RG, Howe D, Hannah LT, Bonneau O, Hunter L, Hoggard N (2000) Placental leptin in normal, diabetic and fetal growth-retarded pregnancies. Mol Hum Reprod 6:763-769
314. Radaelli T, Varastehpour A, Catalano P, Hauguel-de Mouzon S (2003) Gestational diabetes induces placental genes for chronic stress and inflammatory pathways. Diabetes 52:2951-2958
315. Meller M, Qiu C, Vadachkoria S, Abetew DF, Luthy DA, Williams MA (2005) Changes in Placental Adipocytokine Gene Expression Associated with Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. Physiol Res [Epub ahead of print]:
316. Lappas M, Yee K, Permezel M, Rice GE (2005) Release and regulation of leptin, resistin and adiponectin from human placenta, fetal membranes, and maternal adipose tissue and skeletal muscle from normal and gestational diabetes mellitus-complicated pregnancies. J Endocrinol 186:457-465
317. Qiu C, Williams MA, Vadachkoria S, Frederick IO, Luthy DA (2004) Increased maternal plasma leptin in early pregnancy and risk of gestational diabetes mellitus. Obstet Gynecol 103:519-525
318. Fukuhara A, Matsuda M, Nishizawa M, Segawa K, Tanaka M, Kishimoto K, Matsuki Y, Murakami M, Ichisaka T, Murakami H, Watanabe E, Takagi T, Akiyoshi M, Ohtsubo T, Kihara S, Yamashita S, Makishima M, Funahashi T, Yamanaka S, Hiramatsu R, Matsuzawa Y, Shimomura I (2005) Visfatin: a protein secreted by visceral fat that mimics the effects of insulin. Science 307:426-430
319. Samal B, Sun Y, Stearns G, Xie C, Suggs S, McNiece I (1994) Cloning and characterization of the cDNA encoding a novel human pre-B-cell colony-enhancing factor. Mol Cell Biol 14:1431-1437
320. Berndt J, Kloting N, Kralisch S, Kovacs P, Fasshauer M, Schon MR, Stumvoll M, Bluher M (2005) Plasma visfatin concentrations and fat depot-specific mRNA expression in humans. Diabetes 54:2911-2916
321. Chen MP, Chung FM, Chang DM, Tsai JC, Huang HF, Shin SJ, Lee YJ (2006) Elevated plasma level of visfatin/pre-B cell colony-enhancing factor in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91:295-299
322. Krzyzanowska K, Krugluger W, Mittermayer F, Rahman R, Haider D, Shnawa N, Schernthaner G (2006) Increased visfatin concentrations in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. Clin Sci (Lond) 21; [Epub ahead of print]:
323. Ognjanovic S, Bryant-Greenwood GD (2002) Pre-B-cell colony-enhancing factor, a novel cytokine of human fetal membranes. Am J Obstet Gynecol 187:1051-1058

324. O'Neill LA, Greene C (1998) Signal transduction pathways activated by the IL-1 receptor family: ancient signaling machinery in mammals, insects, and plants. J Leukoc Biol 63:650-657
325. Gangur V, Birmingham NP, Thanesvorakul S (2002) Chemokines in health and disease. Vet Immunol Immunopathol 86:127-136
326. O'Neill LA, Greene C (1998) Signal transduction pathways activated by the IL-1 receptor family: ancient signaling machinery in mammals, insects, and plants. J Leukoc Biol 63:650-657
327. Palter SF, Mulayim N, Senturk L, Arici A (2001) Interleukin-8 in the human fallopian tube. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86:2660-2667
328. Kinalski M, Telejko B, Kuzmicki M, Kretowski A, Kinalska I (2005) Tumor necrosis factor alpha system and plasma adiponectin concentration in women with gestational diabetes. Horm Metab Res 37:450-454
329. Winkler G, Cseh K, Baranyi E, Melczer Z, Speer G, Hajos P, Salamon F, Turi Z, Kovacs M, Vargha P, Karadi I (2002) Tumor necrosis factor system in insulin resistance in gestational diabetes. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 56:93-99
330. Di Benedetto A, Russo GT, Corrado F, Di Cesare E, Alessi E, Nicocia G, D'Anna R, Cucinotta D (2005) Inflammatory markers in women with a recent history of gestational diabetes mellitus. J Endocrinol Invest 28:34-38
331. Leipold H, Worda C, Gruber CJ, Prikoszovich T, Wagner O, Kautzky-Willer A (2005) Gestational diabetes mellitus is associated with increased C-reactive protein concentrations in the third but not second trimester. Eur J Clin Invest 35:752-757
332. Wolf M, Sauk J, Shah A, Vossen Smirnakis K, Jimenez-Kimble R, Ecker JL, Thadhani R (2004) Inflammation and glucose intolerance: a prospective study of gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Care 27:21-27
333. Heitritter SM, Solomon CG, Mitchell G, Skali-Ounis N, Seely EW (2005) Subclinical Inflammation and Vascular dysfunction in Women with Prior Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90:3983-3988
334. Sriharan M, Reichelt AJ, Opperman ML, Duncan BB, Mengue SS, Crook MA, Schmidt MI (2002) Total sialic acid and associated elements of the metabolic syndrome in women with and without previous gestational diabetes. Diabetes Care 25:1331-1335
335. Nord E, Hanson U, Persson B (1995) Blood glucose limits in the diagnosis of impaired glucose tolerance during pregnancy. Relation to morbidity. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 74:589-593
336. Lernmark B, Elding-Larsson H, Hansson G, Lindberg B, Lynch K, Sjoblad S (2004) Parent responses to participation in genetic screening for diabetes risk. Pediatr Diabetes 5:174-181

337. Larsson HE, Lynch K, Lernmark B, Nilsson A, Hansson G, Almgren P, Lernmark A, Ivarsson SA; DiPiS Study Group. (2005) Diabetes-associated HLA genotypes affect birthweight in the general population. Diabetologia. 48:1484-1491
338. Matthews DR, Hosker JP, Rudenski AS, Naylor BA, Treacher DF, Turner RC (1985) Homeostasis model assessment: insulin resistance and B-cell function from fasting plasma glucose and insulin concentrations in man. Diabetologia 28:412-419
339. Phillips DI, Clark PM, Hales CN, Osmond C (1994) Understanding oral glucose tolerance: comparison of glucose or insulin measurements during the oral glucose tolerance test with specific measurements of insulin resistance and insulin secretion. Diabet Med . 11:286-292
340. Jensen CC, Cnop M, Hull RL, Fujimoto WY, Kahn SE; American Diabetes Association GENNID Study Group (2002) Beta-cell function is a major contributor to oral glucose tolerance in high-risk relatives of four ethnic groups in the U.S. Diabetes 51:2170-2178
341. Grubin CE, Daniels T, Toivola B, Landin-Olsson M, Hagopian W, Li L, Karlsen AE, Boel E, Michelsen B, Lernmark Å (1994) A novel radioligand binding assay to determine diagnostic accuracy of isoform-specific glutamic acid decarboxylase antibodies in childhood IDDM. Diabetologia 37:344-350
342. Verge CF, Stenger D, Bonifacio E, Colman PG, Pilcher C, Bingley PJ, Eisenbarth GS, and participating laboratories (1998) Combined use of autoantibodies (IA-2 autoantibody, GAD autoantibody, insulin autoantibody, cytoplasmic islet cell antibodies) in type 1 diabetes: Combinatorial Islet Autoantibody Workshop. Diabetes 47:1857-1866
343. Vandenplas S, Wiid I, Grobler-Rabie A, Brebner K, Ricketts M, Wallis G, Bester A, Boyd C, Mathew C (1984) Blot hybridisation analysis of genomic DNA. J Med Genet 21:164-172
344. Sjoroos M, Iitia A, Ilonen J, Reijonen H, Lovgren T (1995) Triple-label hybridization assay for type-1 diabetes-related HLA alleles. Biotechniques 18:870-877
345. Barrett JC, Fry B, Maller J, Daly MJ (2005) Haploview: analysis and visualization of LD and haplotype maps. Bioinformatics 21:263-265
346. Purcell S, Cherny SS, Sham PC (2003) Genetic Power Calculator: design of linkage and association genetic mapping studies of complex traits. Bioinformatics 19:149-150. Available from http://ibgwww.colorado.edu/~pshaun/gpc/ accessed 15 March 2006
347. Hattersley AT, McCarthy MI (2005) What makes a good genetic association study?
348. Ostlund I, Hanson U (2003) Occurrence of gestational diabetes mellitus and the value of different screening indicators for the oral glucose tolerance test. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 82:103-108
349. Ostlund I, Haglund B, Hanson U (2004) Gestational diabetes and preeclampsia. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 113:12-16

350. Kadiki OA, Gerryo SE, Khan MM (1988) Diabetes mellitus in Benghazi. J Trop Med Hyg 91:19-22
351. Retnakaran R, Hanley AJ, Connelly PW, Sermer M, Zinman B (2006) Ethnicity modifies the effect of obesity on insulin resistance in pregnancy: a comparison of Asian, South Asian, and Caucasian women. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91:93-97
352. Gaber SA, Mazzola G, Berrino M, Canale L, Cornaglia M, Ghali I, Sergio Curtoni E, Amoroso vGaber SA, Mazzola G, Berrino M, Canale L, Cornaglia M, Ghali I, Sergio Curtoni E, Amoroso (1994) Human leukocyte antigen class II polymorphisms and genetic susceptibility of IDDM in Egyptian children. Diabetes Care 17:1341-1344
353. Haider MZ, Shaltout A, Alsaeid K, Qabazard M, Dorman J (1999) Prevalence of human leukocyte antigen DQA1 and DQB1 alleles in Kuwaiti Arab children with type1 diabetes mellitus. Clin Genet 56:450-456
354. Al-Jenaidi FA, Wakim-Ghorayeb SF, Al-Abbasi A, Arekat MR, Irani-Hakime N, Najm P, Al-Ola K, Motala AA, Almawi WY (2005) Contribution of selective HLA-DRB1/DQB1 alleles and haplotypes to the genetic susceptibility of type 1 diabetes among Lebanese and Bahraini Arabs. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90:5104-5109
355. Bell GI, Selby MJ, Rutter WJ (1982) The highly polymorphic region near the human insulin gene is composed of simple tandemly repeating sequences. Nature 295:31-35
356. Bennett ST, Todd JA (1996) Human type 1 diabetes and the insulin gene: principles of mapping polygenes. Annu Rev Genet 30:343-370
357. Bennett ST, Lucassen AM, Gough SC, Powell EE, Undlien DE, Pritchard LE, Merriman ME, Kawaguchi Y, Dronsfield and Pociot F MJ (1995) Susceptibility to human type 1 diabetes at IDDM2 is determined by tandem repeat variation at the insulin gene minisatellite locus. Nat Genet 9:284-292
358. Bennett ST, Wilson AJ, Cucca F, Nerup J, Pociot F, McKinney PA, Barnett AH, Bain SC, Todd JA (1996) IDDM2-VNTR-encoded susceptibility to type 1 diabetes: dominant protection and parental transmission of alleles of the insulin gene-linked minisatellite locus. J Autoimmun 9:415-421
359. Bennett A, Sovio U, Ruokonen A, Martikainen H, Pouta A, Taponen S, Hartikainen AL, Franks S, Peltonen L, Elliott P, Jarvelin MR, McCarthy MI (2005) No association between insulin gene variation and adult metabolic phenotypes in a large Finnish birth cohort. Diabetologia 48:886-891
360. Hansen SK, Gjesing AP, Rasmussen SK, Glumer C, Urhammer SA, Andersen G, Rose CS, Drivsholm T, Torekov SK, Jensen DP, Ekstrom CT, Borch-Johnsen K, Jorgensen T, McCarthy MI, Hansen T, Pedersen O (2004) Large-scale studies of the HphI insulin gene variable-

number-of-tandem-repeats polymorphism in relation to Type 2 diabetes mellitus and insulin release. Diabetologia 47:1079-1087
361. Ong KK, Phillips DI, Fall C, Poulton J, Bennett ST, Golding J, Todd JA, Dunger DB (1999) The insulin gene VNTR, type 2 diabetes and birth weight. Nat Genet. 21:262-3
362. Powell BL, Haddad L, Bennett A, Gharani N, Sovio U, Groves CJ, Rush K, Goh MJ, Conway GS, Ruokonen A, Martikainen H, Pouta A, Taponen S, Hartikainen AL, Halford S, Zeggini E, Jarvelin MR, Franks S, McCarthy MI (2005) Analysis of multiple data sets reveals no association between the insulin gene variable number tandem repeat element and polycystic ovary syndrome or related traits. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90:2988-2993
363. Waterworth DM, Bennett ST, Gharani N, McCarthy MI, Hague S, Batty S, Conway GS, White D, Todd JA, Franks S, Williamson R (1997) Linkage and association of insulin gene VNTR regulatory polymorphism with polycystic ovary syndrome. Lancet 349:986-90.
364. Gloyn AL, Weedon MN, Owen KR, Turner MJ, Knight BA, Hitman G, Walker M, Levy JC, Sampson M, Halford S, McCarthy MI, Hattersley AT, Frayling TM (2003) Large-scale association studies of variants in genes encoding the pancreatic beta-cell KATP channel subunits Kir6.2 (KCNJ11) and SUR1 (ABCC8) confirm that the KCNJ11 E23K variant is associated with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 52:568-872
365. Hani EH, Boutin P, Durand E, Inoue H, Permutt MA, Velho G, Froguel P (1998) Missense mutations in the pancreatic islet beta cell inwardly rectifying K+ channel gene (KIR6.2/BIR): a meta-analysis suggests a role in the polygenic basis of Type II diabetes mellitus in Caucasians. Diabetologia 41:1511-1515
366. Nielsen EM, Hansen L, Carstensen B, Echwald SM, Drivsholm T, Glumer C, Thorsteinsson B, Borch-Johnsen K, Hansen T, Pedersen O (2003) The E23K variant of Kir6.2 associates with impaired post-OGTT serum insulin response and increased risk of type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 52:573-577
367. Tschritter O, Stumvoll M, Machicao F, Holzwarth M, Weisser M, Maerker E, Teigeler A, Haring H, Fritsche A (2002) The prevalent Glu23Lys polymorphism in the potassium inward rectifier 6.2 (KIR6.2) gene is associated with impaired glucagon suppression in response to hyperglycemia. Diabetes 51:2854-2860
368. Schwanstecher C, Meyer U, Schwanstecher M (2002) K(IR)6.2 polymorphism predisposes to type 2 diabetes by inducing overactivity of pancreatic beta-cell ATP-sensitive K(+) channels. Diabetes 51:875-879
369. Li L, Shi Y, Wang X, Shi W, Jiang C (2005) Single nucleotide polymorphisms in K(ATP) channels: muscular impact on type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 54:1592-1597

370. Rose CS, Ek J, Urhammer SA, Glumer C, Borch-Johnsen K, Jorgensen T, Pedersen O, Hansen T (2005) A -30G>A Polymorphism of the {beta}-Cell-Specific Glucokinase Promoter Associates With Hyperglycemia in the General Population of Whites. Diabetes 54:3026-3031
371. Shelton KD, Franklin AJ, Khoor A, Beechem J, Magnuson MA (1992) Multiple elements in the upstream glucokinase promoter contribute to transcription in insulinoma cells. Mol Cell Biol 12:4578-4589
372. Holmkvist J., Cervin C., Almgren P., Lyssenko V., Cilio C., Groop L. (2005) Common variants in the HNF-1a gene increase susceptibility to type 2 diabetes (Abstract). Diabetologia 48 (Suppl 11):A127
373. Chiu KC, Chuang LM, Chu A, Wang M (2003) Transcription factor 1 and beta-cell function in glucose-tolerant subjects. Diabet Med 20:225-230
374. Weedon MN, Owen KR, Shields B, Hitman G, Walker M, McCarthy MI, Hattersley AT, Frayling TM (2005) A large-scale association analysis of common variation of the HNF1alpha gene with type 2 diabetes in the U.K. Caucasian population. Diabetes 54:2487-2491
375. Winckler W, Burtt NP, Holmkvist J, Cervin C, de Bakker PI, Sun M, Almgren P, Tuomi T, Gaudet D, Hudson TJ, Ardlie KG, Daly MJ, Hirschhorn JN, Altshuler D, Groop L (2005) Association of Common Variation in the HNF1{alpha} Gene Region With Risk of Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes 54:2336-2342
376. Thomas H, Jaschkowitz K, Bulman M, Frayling TM, Mitchell SM, Roosen S, Lingott-Frieg A, Tack CJ, Ellard S, Ryffel GU, Hattersley AT (2001) A distant upstream promoter of the HNF-4alpha gene connects the transcription factors involved in maturity-onset diabetes of the young. Hum Mol Genet 10:2089-2097
377. Hansen SK, Parrizas M, Jensen ML, Pruhova S, Ek J, Boj SF, Johansen A, Maestro MA, Rivera F, Eiberg H, Andel M, Lebl J, Pedersen O, Ferrer J, Hansen T (2002) Genetic evidence that HNF-1alpha-dependent transcriptional control of HNF-4alpha is essential for human pancreatic beta cell function. J Clin Invest 110:827-833
378. Silander K, Mohlke KL, Scott LJ, Peck EC, Hollstein P, Skol AD, Jackson AU, Deloukas P, Hunt S, Stavrides G, Chines PS, Erdos MR, Narisu N, Conneely KN, Li C, Fingerlin TE, Dhanjal SK, Valle TT, Bergman RN, Tuomilehto J, Watanabe RM, Boehnke M, Collins FS (2004) Genetic variation near the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4 alpha gene predicts susceptibility to type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 53:1141-1149
379. Love-Gregory LD, Wasson J, Ma J, Jin CH, Glaser B, Suarez BK, Permutt MA (2004) A common polymorphism in the upstream promoter region of the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4 alpha gene on chromosome 20q is associated with type 2 diabetes and appears to contribute to the evidence for linkage in an ashkenazi jewish population. Diabetes 53:1134-1140

380. Weedon MN, Owen KR, Shields B, Hitman G, Walker M, McCarthy MI, Love-Gregory LD, Permutt MA, Hattersley AT, Frayling TM (2004) Common variants of the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4alpha P2 promoter are associated with type 2 diabetes in the U.K. population. Diabetes 53:3002-3006
381. Hansen SK, Rose CS, Glumer C, Drivsholm T, Borch-Johnsen K, Jorgensen T, Pedersen O, Hansen T (2005) Variation near the hepatocyte nuclear factor (HNF)-4alpha gene associates with type 2 diabetes in the Danish population. Diabetologia 48:452-458
382. Maassen JA (2002) Mitochondrial diabetes: pathophysiology, clinical presentation, and genetic analysis. Am J Med Genet 115:66-70
383. Filippi E, Sentinelli F, Trischitta V, Romeo S, Arca M, Leonetti F, Di Mario U, Baroni MG (2004) Association of the human adiponectin gene and insulin resistance. Eur J Hum Genet 12:199-205
384. Hu FB, Doria A, Li T, Meigs JB, Liu S, Memisoglu A, Hunter D, Manson JE (2004) Genetic variation at the adiponectin locus and risk of type 2 diabetes in women. Diabetes 53:209-213
385. Filippi E, Sentinelli F, Romeo S, Arca M, Berni A, Tiberti C, Verrienti A, Fanelli M, Fallarino M, Sorropago G, Baroni MG (2005) The adiponectin gene SNP+276G>T associates with early-onset coronary artery disease and with lower levels of adiponectin in younger coronary artery disease patients (age <or=50 years). J Mol Med 83:711-719
386. Gonzalez-Sanchez JL, Zabena CA, Martinez-Larrad MT, Fernandez-Perez C, Perez-Barba M, Laakso M, Serrano-Rios M (2005) An SNP in the adiponectin gene is associated with decreased serum adiponectin levels and risk for impaired glucose tolerance. Obes Res 13:807-812
387. Qi L, Li T, Rimm E, Zhang C, Rifai N, Hunter D, Doria A, Hu FB (2005) The +276 polymorphism of the APM1 gene, plasma adiponectin concentration, and cardiovascular risk in diabetic men. Diabetes 54:1607-1610
388. Menzaghi C, Ercolino T, Salvemini L, Coco A, Kim SH, Fini G, Doria A, Trischitta V (2004) Multigenic control of serum adiponectin levels: evidence for a role of the APM1 gene and a locus on 14q13. Physiol Genomics 19:170-174
389. Hara K, Boutin P, Mori Y, Tobe K, Dina C, Yasuda K, Yamauchi T, Otabe S, Okada T, Eto K, Kadowaki H, Hagura R, Akanuma Y, Yazaki Y, Nagai R, Taniyama M, Matsubara K, Yoda M, Nakano Y, Tomita M, Kimura S, Ito C, Froguel P, Kadowaki T (2002) Genetic variation in the gene encoding adiponectin is associated with an increased risk of type 2 diabetes in the Japanese population. Diabetes 51:536-540
390. Fredriksson J, Carlsson E, Orho-Melander M, Groop L, Ridderstrale M (2006) A polymorphism in the adiponectin gene influences adiponectin expression levels in visceral fat in obese subjects. Int J Obes (Lond) 30:226-232

391. Vidal-Puig AJ, Considine RV, Jimenez-Linan M, Werman A, Pories WJ, Caro JF, Flier JS (1997) Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gene expression in human tissues. Effects of obesity, weight loss, and regulation by insulin and glucocorticoids. J Clin Invest 99:2416-2422
392. Wakil SM, Al-Rubeaan K, Alsmadi O, Imtiaz F, Carroll P, Rajab M, Al-Katari S, Al-Katari M, Meyer BF (2006) The peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma2 P12A polymorphism and type 2 diabetes in an Arab population. Diabetes Care 29:171-172

I

Diabetologia (2004) 47:878–884
DOI 10.1007/s00125-004-1388-5

Diabetologia

Genotypic and phenotypic differences between Arabian and Scandinavian women with gestational diabetes mellitus

N. Shaat[1] · **M. Ekelund**[1] · **Å. Lernmark**[1, 2] · **S. Ivarsson**[3] · **A. Nilsson**[1] · **R. Perfekt**[1] · **K. Berntorp**[1] · **L. Groop**[1]

[1] Department of Endocrinology, Lund University, Wallenberg Laboratory, University Hospital MAS, Malmö, Sweden
[2] Robert H. Williams Laboratory, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, USA
[3] Department of Pediatrics, University Hospital MAS, Lund University, Malmö, Sweden

Abstract

Aims/hypothesis. Gestational diabetes mellitus is a heterogeneous disorder characterised by impaired insulin secretion and action. Our aim was to study whether autoimmunity, variations in genes affecting insulin secretion and action, or both, contribute to the development of gestational diabetes and whether the pathogenesis of the disease differs between women with a Scandinavian or Arabian background.
Methods. We studied a total of 500 unrelated women with gestational diabetes (400 Scandinavian and 100 Arabian) and 550 unrelated pregnant non-diabetic control women (428 Scandinavian and 122 Arabian) matched for ethnicity.
Results. Arabian women with gestational diabetes were 50% more insulin resistant for the same BMI compared with Scandinavian women with the disease (homeostasis model assessment [HOMA-IR]; 3.2±0.3 vs 2.2±0.2, p=0.02). Both Scandinavian (4.2% vs 0.9%, p=0.008) and Arabian (4.6% vs 0.0%, p=0.03) women with gestational diabetes had a higher frequency of GAD antibodies (GAD65Ab) than the matched controls. The frequency of *HLA-DQB1* risk genotypes was slightly higher in Scandinavian women with gestational diabetes than in the Scandinavian controls (46.3% vs 38.8%, p=0.03) but no significant difference was found between the Arabian women with gestational diabetes and the Arabian controls (47% vs 51.6%, p=0.47). There were no significant differences in the frequency of the insulin gene variable number of tandem repeat (*INS VNTR*) alleles and genotypes or the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma 2 (*PPARγ2-Pro12Ala*) polymorphism between the women with gestational diabetes and the control women either in Arabian or in Scandinavian women.
Conclusions/interpretation. Gestational diabetes mellitus was associated with the presence of GAD65Ab in both study groups. Scandinavian women with gestational diabetes may share some genetic features with Type 1 diabetes. In addition, Arabian women with gestational diabetes are more insulin resistant than Scandinavian women with gestational diabetes and with the same BMI.

Keywords Arabian · Autoimmunity · GAD65Ab · Gestational diabetes mellitus · *HLA-DQB1* · Insulin resistance · *INS VNTR* · mtDNA · *PPARγ2* · Scandinavian

Received: 11 December 2003 / Accepted: 1 March 2004
Published online: 17 April 2004

N. Shaat (✉)
Department of Endocrinology, Lund University,
Wallenberg Laboratory, University Hospital MAS,
Entrance 46, 3rd floor, 205 02 Malmö, Sweden
E-mail: nael.shaat@endo.mas.lu.se
Tel.: +46-40-336022, Fax: +46-40-337042

Abbreviations: GAD65Ab, GAD antibodies · GDM, Gestational diabetes mellitus · INS VNTR, Insulin gene variable number of tandem repeat · mtDNA, Mitochondrial DNA · PPARγ2, Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma2

Introduction

Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) is defined as carbohydrate intolerance with onset or first recognition during pregnancy [1]. It is characterised by impaired insulin secretion and action [2, 3]. Gestational diabetes complicates about 1 to 3% of all pregnancies in the western world [4], whereas higher rates are reported among small ethnic groups [5]. There is no international consensus regarding the definition of diagnostic criteria for GDM. In Sweden the diagnosis of GDM is based on a 75-g OGTT and defined as a 2-h capillary glucose concentration of at least 9 mmol/l. According to these criteria approximately 1.2% of pregnant wom-

en in Sweden develop GDM [6]. In Arabian women a GDM prevalence from 5 to 38% has been reported [7, 8]. Although most women with GDM revert to normal after delivery, impaired glucose tolerance and/or diabetes develop in about 50% within 10 years postpartum [9, 10]. Women with GDM often have a history of maternal diabetes, which suggests a genetic component for the disease [11]. Moreover, the offspring of women with abnormal glucose tolerance during pregnancy are at a higher risk of developing insulin resistance, obesity or diabetes at an early age [12]. To date, several genetic studies have been carried out to identify susceptibility genes predisposing for the development of GDM. Associations have been reported between GDM and variants in the glucokinase [13], mitochondrial DNA [14, 15], β_3-adrenergic receptor [16], sulphonylurea receptor 1 (*SUR1*) [17], insulin receptor and insulin-like growth factor 2 (*IGF2*) genes [18]. Some of these associations have not been replicated [19, 20]. This inconsistency may be due, in part, to ethnic heterogeneity between different populations.

HLA class *II* alleles on the short arm of chromosome 6 and autoantibodies including islet cell antibodies (ICA), GAD65 autoantibodies and insulin autoantibodies (IAA) are strongly associated with immune-mediated Type 1 diabetes, which is characterised by beta-cell destruction and absolute insulin deficiency [21]. Increased frequencies of HLA-risk antigens and high prevalence of ICA, insulinoma-associated antigen 2 (IA-2) and GAD antibodies have also been reported in women with GDM [22, 23].

Studies have shown that variation in the variable number of tandem repeat (*VNTR*) mini-satellite located in the promoter region of the insulin gene (*INS*) is associated with several diseases or phenotypes including Type 1 diabetes, central obesity, insulin resistance, polycystic ovary syndrome, birth weight and Type 2 diabetes [24, 25, 26]. Depending on the number of repeats, *INS VNTR* can be divided into class *I* (26–63 repeats), *II* (64–140 repeats) and *III* (141–209 repeats) [27]. The number of repeats is considered to influence expression of the insulin gene in both the thymus and the pancreas [28, 29]. Whereas the class *I* allele has been associated with increased risk of Type 1 diabetes, the class *III* genotype has been suggested to increase risk of Type 2 diabetes. Cross-sectional studies have shown that the protective *Ala* allele of the *PPARγ2-Pro12Ala* polymorphism is associated with reduced risk of Type 2 diabetes [30]. The maternally inherited mutation *A3243G* in the mitochondrial $tRNA^{leu\ (UUR)}$ gene is associated with maternally inherited diabetes and deafness (MIDD), which is characterised by pancreatic beta cell dysfunction [31].

We investigated whether autoimmunity, variations in genes affecting insulin secretion and action, or both, contribute to the development of GDM and whether GDM pathogenesis differs between women with a Scandinavian or Arabian background.

Subjects and methods

Study population

All pregnant women in the southern part of Sweden are routinely offered a 75-g OGTT at 27 to 28 weeks of pregnancy. The tests are carried out in the local antenatal care clinics, using HemoCue devices (HemoCue, Ängelholm, Sweden) for capillary whole blood analysis. Women at high risk (previous GDM or a family history of diabetes) are also offered an OGTT at 12 to 13 weeks of pregnancy. GDM is defined as a 2-h capillary glucose concentration (double-test) of at least 9 mmol/l. We recruited 500 unrelated GDM women (400 Scandinavian and 100 Arabian) and 550 unrelated non-diabetic pregnant controls (428 Scandinavian and 122 Arabian) consecutively from the screening procedure in southern Sweden. The Arabian women were immigrants from most of the Arab countries (Iraq, Lebanon, Morocco, Palestine, Syria, etc.). The reason for the different sample size between the two populations was the limited number of Arabs living in Sweden. The clinical and metabolic characteristics were available only for GDM women living in the city of Malmö who were invited to take part in a 5-year follow-up study with repeated OGTTs at 1, 2 and 5 years postpartum. The population in the southern part of Sweden is very homogenous and we therefore considered this subset to be representative of the larger group of 500 women with GDM. Before participating in the study, the purpose, nature and potential risks were explained, and informed written voluntary consent was obtained from each subject. The study protocol was approved by the ethics committee of Lund University.

Genetic analyses

A3243G mutation in the mitochondrial tRNAleu gene. Total DNA was isolated from peripheral blood lymphocytes or blood samples were collected as dried blood spots on Whatman filters (VWR International, Stockholm, Sweden), and punch-outs in 96-well plates were soaked directly in PCR amplification buffer. PCR was carried out using primers specific to mtDNA [31]. A 427-bp fragment was digested overnight with ApaI (New England Biolabs, Beverly, Mass., USA) at 37 °C. Samples were electrophoresed on 5% polyacrylamide gel under non-denaturing conditions and stained with ethidium bromide to visualise the fragments using GELSCAN2000 (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, Calif., USA).

HLA-DQB1 genotyping. The second exon of the *DQB1* gene was amplified using biotinylated PCR primers as described previously with modification of the forward primer (5′-CA TGT GCT ACT TCA CCA ACG G) [32]. After amplification, DNA was captured onto streptavidin-coated microtitre wells and denatured using mild alkaline solution. Hybridisation was done with a panel of lanthanide-labelled probes specific for *HLA-DQB1* alleles and with a probe controlling DNA amplification. We used five probes to distinguish *DQB1* alleles. Of them, four (0602/3, 0201, 0301 and 0302) have been described previously [32] in addition to (0603/4; 5′-TTG TTA CCA GAC ACA). After washing and adding the enhancement solution, several fluorescent signals were detected simultaneously by time-resolved flurometry using Victor 2 (Wallac Oy, Turku, Finland).

Hph1 polymorphism genotyping of the INS VNTR. The *T/A* polymorphism located 23 bp 5′ of the start codon is in link-

Table 1. Clinical characteristics of Arabian and Scandinavian women with GDM

Variable	Scandinavian (*n*)	Arabian (*n*)	*p* value
Age (years)	32.4±0.4 (400)	31.9±0.6 (100)	0.8
BMI (kg/m^2)	28.9±0.5 (111)	30.9±0.6 (51)	0.004
HbA_1c (%)	4.1±0.1 (111)	4.3±0.1 (49)	0.2
Fasting plasma glucose (mmol/l)	4.9±0.1 (68)	5.7±0.2 (20)	0.002[a]
P-glucose 30-min (mmol/l)	8.5±0.1 (59)	9.2±0.4 (16)	0.05[a]
P-glucose 2-h (mmol/l)	9.2±0.2 (64)	10.3±0.6 (20)	0.07
Fasting serum insulin (mU/l)	10.0±0.7 (64)	12.9±1.3 (20)	0.2[a]
S-insulin 30-min (mU/l)	44.7±3 (55)	40.7±4 (16)	0.7
S-insulin 2h-min (mU/l)	71.5±4.7 (57)	82.3±10.8 (16)	0.3
FS-C-peptide (nmol/l)	0.47±0.02 (63)	0.53±0.04 (22)	0.2
HOMA-IR	2.2±0.2 (63)	3.2±0.3 (20)	0.02[a]
I/G30 (mU/mmol)	9.8±1.0 (53)	8.3±0.8 (16)	0.9
(I/G30)/HOMA-IR	5.7±0.6 (53)	3.3±0.6 (16)	0.01[a]

Data are means ± SEM. As all clinical data were not available from all study subjects, the number of individuals is given in parentheses. [a]After adjustment for BMI (ANCOVA)

age disequilibrium with *VNTR* alleles. The *T* allele is in linkage disequilibrium with the short (Class *I*) and the *A* allele with the long (Class *III*) *VNTR* alleles [24]. We used a restriction fragment length polymorphism method involving digestion of the PCR-amplified DNA with HphI (New England Biolabs, Beverly, Mass., USA) enzyme [33]. The *VNTR* classes were inferred directly from the *Hph1* genotypes. The *T/T* genotype was referred to as *I/I*, the *T/A* as *I/III* and the *A/A* as *III/III*.

PPARγ2-Pro12Ala genotyping. The exon B of the *PPARγ2* gene was genotyped by PCR-RFLP using primers 5′-GAT AGA GAC AAA ATA TCA GTG (forward primer) and 5′-GTA TCA GTG AAG GAA TCG CTT TCC G (reverse primer). PCR was carried out with 25 ng genomic DNA or dried blood spots in a total volume of 20 µl containing 1×$(NH_4)_2$ SO_4-buffer [16 mmol/l $(NH_4)_2SO_4$, 67 mmol/l TRIS pH 8.8, 0.01 TWEEN 20], 10 µmol/l each dNTP, 2.4 mmol/l $MgCl_2$, 0.5 U *Taq* polymerase (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Uppsala, Sweden), 1.5% Formamide and 10 pmol of each primer. The cycling conditions were 94 °C for 5 min, 35 cycles of 94 °C for 30 s, 56 °C for 30 s and 72 °C for 60 s followed by final extension at 72 °C for 10 min. PCR was followed by digestion with BstUI (New England Biolabs, Beverly, Mass., USA) at 60 °C for 2 h, and digests were separated on 4.5% aragose gel (SeaKem, Rockland, Me., USA) and stained with ethidium bromide to visualise the fragments. The *Pro12* allele gives a 113-bp fragment, whereas the *Ala12* allele gives fragments of 87 bp and 25 bp.

GAD65 autoantibodies (GAD65Ab). GAD65Ab were measured by a radio-immunoprecipitation assay using ^{35}S-labelled recombinant human GAD65 produced by coupled in vitro transcription-translation as described [34]. Punch-outs from dried blood spots were incubated in assay buffer overnight to elute antibodies [34]. The results are expressed as relative units (RU): RU=(sample cpm−mean cpm of three negative controls)/(cpm of a positive internal reference−mean cpm of three negative controls)×100. The cut-off limit for positivity was 5 RU. According to standardised international units, 5 RU is equal to 32 U/ml. At the Combined Autoantibody Workshop [35], the specificity and sensitivity of the GAD65Ab assay were 99 and 75% respectively. GAD65Ab were analysed in all control subjects and in 376 GDM women (289 Scandinavian and 87 Arabian).

Metabolic measurements

Blood glucose was measured using HemoCue devices or by a glucose oxidation method. Serum insulin concentrations were measured using an enzyme immunoassay from Dako (Cambridgeshire, UK). BMI was calculated as weight/height^2 (kg/m^2). Homeostasis model assessment (HOMA-IR; fasting serum insulin × fasting plasma glucose/22.5) was used to estimate the degree of insulin resistance [36]. Beta cell function was estimated as the insulinogenic index during the first 30 min of the OGTT (I/G30: serum insulin 30 min−fasting serum insulin/plasma glucose 30 min−fasting plasma glucose) [37]. Since insulin resistance is known to modulate insulin secretion, we adjusted insulin secretion measured as I/G30 for insulin resistance by dividing I/G30 by the HOMA-IR [38].

Statistical analyses

Clinical data are presented as means ± SEM. Significance of differences between group means was tested by the Mann-Whitney U test or analysis of variance or covariance (ANCOVA) with BMI and *PPARγ2* genotype as covariates. Logarithmic transformation was used for data with right-skewed distribution. Allele and genotype frequencies were compared between groups by chi square or Fisher's exact test. The statistical analyses were carried out using the Number Cruncher Statistical Systems (NCSS, Kaysville, Utah, USA) and BMDP Statistical Software, Version 1.12 (BMDP, Los Angeles, Calif., USA). Two-sided *p* values of less than 0.05 were considered statistically significant.

Results

The Arabian GDM women had a higher HOMA-IR index (3.2±0.3 vs 2.2±0.2, p=0.02) and a lower disposition index, i.e. their beta cell compensation for the degree of insulin resistance [(I/G30)/HOMA-IR] was impaired (3.3±0.6 vs 5.7±0.6, p=0.01), compared with Scandinavian GDM women after adjustment for BMI (Table 1).

Table 2. *HLA-DQB1* genotype frequencies in Scandinavian and Arabian women with and without GDM

HLA-DQB1 Genotype	Scandinavian women		Arabian women	
	GDM *n* (%)	Controls *n* (%)	GDM *n* (%)	Controls *n* (%)
02/X	98 (24.5)	85 (19.9)	29 (29)	38 (31.2)
0302/X	63 (15.8)	59 (13.8)	12 (12)	18 (14.8)
02/0302	24 (6)	22 (5.1)	6 (6)	7 (5.7)
02/X or *0302/X* or *02/0302*	185 (46.3)[a]	166 (38.8)	47 (47)	63 (51.6)
0602(3)/X	85 (21.3)	102 (23.8)	13 (13)	11 (9)

X means either a homozygous allele or any allele other than 02, 0302 or 0602(3)
[a] p=0.03 (corrected p value for multiple comparisons p>0.1), Scandinavian GDM women vs Scandinavian control women

Table 3. The *PPARγ2-Pro12Ala* genotype and allele frequencies in Scandinavian and Arabian women with and without GDM

	Scandinavian women		Arabian women	
	GDM *n* (%)	Controls *n* (%)	GDM *n* (%)	Controls *n* (%)
Genotype				
Pro/Pro	286 (71.5)	317 (74.1)	91 (91)	106 (86.9)
Pro/Ala	111 (27.7)	105 (24.5)	9 (9)	15 (12.3)
Ala/Ala	3 (0.8)	6 (1.4)	0 (0.0)	1 (0.8)
Allele				
Pro	683 (85.4)	739 (86.3)	191 (95.5)	227 (93)
Ala	117 (14.6)	117 (13.7)	9 (4.5)	17 (7)

Table 4. *INS VNTR* genotype and allele frequencies in Scandinavian and Arabian women with and without GDM

	Scandinavian women		Arabian women	
	GDM *n* (%)	Controls *n* (%)	GDM *n* (%)	Controls *n* (%)
HphI Genotype				
I/I	202 (50.5)	214 (50)	61 (61)	80 (65.6)
I/III	169 (42.3)	185 (43.2)	34 (34)	38 (31.1)
III/III	29 (7.2)	29 (6.8)	5 (5)	4 (3.3)
HphI Allele				
I	573 (71.6)	613 (71.6)	156 (78)	198 (81.1)
III	227 (28.4)	243 (28.4)	44 (22)	46 (18.9)

GAD65 autoantibodies. The presence of GAD65Ab was associated with GDM in both study populations. Among Scandinavian women with GDM, 12/289 (4.2%) were positive for GAD65Ab compared with 4/428 (0.9%, p=0.008) in the controls. Similar frequency was observed in Arabians where 4/87 (4.6%) of GDM women were positive for GAD65Ab compared with 0/122 (0.0%, p=0.03) in the controls.

HLA-DQB1 genotypes. The frequency of *HLA-DQB1 *0201/0302* or **0201/X* or **0302/X* (X excludes *0602/3*) risk genotypes was slightly higher in Scandinavian women with GDM than in the Scandinavian controls (46.3% vs 38.8%, p=0.03; corrected p value for multiple comparisons p>0.1) but no significant difference was seen between Arabian women with GDM and the Arabian controls (47% vs 51.6%, p=0.47) (Table 2). In Scandinavian GDM patients, the presence of GAD65Ab was associated with *HLA-DQB1* risk genotypes (p=0.04).

PPARγ2. The *Pro12Ala* allele and genotype frequencies of the *PPARγ2* gene are shown in Table 3. There was no significant difference in the frequency of the *Pro12Ala* variant between Arabian or Scandinavian women with GDM and the controls matched for race. We also tested whether, as previously shown, there was a difference in HOMA-IR between carriers of the different *PPARγ2* genotypes. In this study, HOMA-IR also differed significantly between carriers of the *Ala/Ala or Pro/Ala* and *Pro/Pro* (1.9±0.1 vs 2.5±0.2, p=0.11; one-tailed p value <0.05) genotypes. However, HOMA-IR still differed significantly between Arabian and Scandinavian GDM women after adjusting for the *PPARγ2-Pro12Ala* genotype (p=0.02).

INS VNTR. There were no significant differences in the frequency of the *INS VNTR* alleles or genotypes between GDM and control subjects in either Arabian or Scandinavian women (Table 4).

The *A3243G* mutation in the mitochondrial $tRNA^{leu}$ gene was rare in the study populations. It was found in only one Arabian (1.0%) and one Scandinavian (0.3%) woman with GDM but not in the controls. The Arabian GDM woman had a maternal history of diabetes. She was 38 years old at the time of diagnosis, had a fasting C-peptide concentration of 0.28 nmol/l and was GAD65Ab negative. She had no hearing loss. The Scandinavian woman had no family history of diabetes. She was 34 years old at diagnosis and also GAD65Ab negative. She had no hearing loss.

Discussion

We demonstrate that the relative distribution of genotypes conferring risk for Type 1 diabetes and variants known to impair insulin secretion and action differ between Scandinavian and immigrant Arabian women living in Sweden. Our finding that Scandinavian women with GDM have a higher frequency of GAD65Ab than Scandinavian control women supports a Finnish study that concluded that GDM in some Scandinavian women may represent an autoimmune form of diabetes [39]. A similar difference was observed between Arabian GDM and control women, suggesting that autoimmunity may contribute to the development of GDM in Arabian women as well. To our knowledge, this is the largest report on GAD65Ab in GDM and control women and the first report studying the potential role of GAD65Ab in Arabian GDM women. Whether Type 1 diabetes-associated markers such as GAD65Ab, ICA and insulin autoantibodies are associated with GDM is, however, still controversial. A lower frequency (2.2%) of GAD65Ab was reported in GDM women from other Scandinavian countries [40]. The frequency of GAD65Ab has been shown to vary between different populations. In Maine (USA), about 6% of the women with GDM were positive for GAD65Ab [41], whereas the frequency in GDM women from Germany was as high as 9.5% [23]. In Italy, the frequency of GAD65Ab varied from 0 to 3.6% in GDM women [42, 43]. Although the confidence interval for these frequencies may overlap, it suggests a significant contribution of Type 1 diabetes in the GDM population in some but not all populations. These discrepancies between studies might be due to differences in selection criteria, in ethnic background of the subjects and in GAD65Ab assay methodology. In our study, GDM women were recruited irrespectively of the type of treatment or family history of diabetes.

In a previous smaller study, we found that the *HLA-DQB1 *02/X* (*X* excludes *0302* or *0602/3*) was significantly increased in Swedish GDM women who had a family history of diabetes compared with subjects with NGT, but no significant difference was observed in the frequency of GAD65Ab [44]. In the present study, Scandinavian GDM women had a slightly higher frequency of *HLA-DQB1* risk genotypes than the Scandinavian controls. However, these differences were not statistically significant after adjustment for multiple comparisons (corrected p value for multiple comparisons $p>0.1$). This may, however, represent an over correction, as the *HLA* genotypes tested are in strong linkage disequilibrium [45] and thereby do not represent independent observations. A report showed a two-fold increase in the frequency of HLA-DR3 and -DR4 antigens in GDM compared with the controls matched for race, and the increase was statistically significant in black women from the United States [22]. Another study found no significant difference in the frequency distribution of *HLA-DQB1*, *-DQA1* and *-DRB1* alleles between Caucasian GDM and control women from Germany [46].

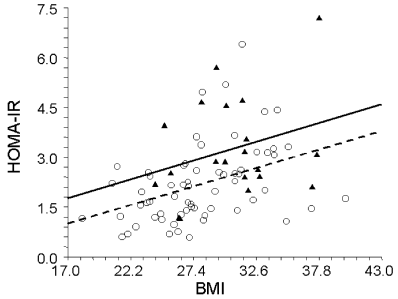


Fig. 1. Relation between HOMA-IR and BMI in Arabian (*solid triangles and solid line*) and Scandinavian (*empty circles and dashed line*) women with GDM

A higher frequency of GDM in populations with a high frequency of Type 2 diabetes has been reported [47]. As Type 2 diabetes is more common in the Arabian population [48] compared with Scandinavians [49], we hypothesised that Arabian GDM women would be more insulin resistant than Scandinavian GDM women. This was the case; the Arabian GDM women were 50% more insulin resistant than Scandinavian GDM women, as judged from the HOMA-IR index (3.2±0.3 vs 2.2±0.2, p=0.02). Importantly, this difference was not due to differences in BMI (Fig. 1). We did not observe a significant difference in the frequency of the *Pro12Ala* variant between the GDM women and the controls in either Arabian or Scandinavian women. This may simply represent a power issue, as the sample size required to demonstrate associations with a susceptibility allele with a relative risk in the range of 1.2 clearly exceeds the numbers included in this study and most studies on GDM. Given the previous data on a genotype–phenotype correlation between the *Pro12Ala* polymorphism of the *PPARγ2* gene [30, 50, 51] and the current finding of a difference in HOMA-IR between carriers of the *PPARγ2* genotypes, this polymorphism may partly explain the difference seen in HOMA-IR between the Arabian and Scandinavian women with GDM. However, since adjusting the ethnic difference in HOMA-IR for genotype did not abolish the difference between the two groups, other factors must also contribute to the difference.

A possible association between *INS VNTR* and GDM has only been investigated in GDM women from Greece. The *INS VNTR III/III* genotype was shown to be more frequent in GDM women than in the controls (8.7% vs 2.7%, p=0.02) [52]. In our study, there were no differences in allele or genotype

frequencies of the *INS VNTR* between the GDM women and the controls in either, Arabian or Scandinavian women. This discrepancy between the results may be due to ethnic differences and the use of different diagnostic criteria.

The role of mitochondrial mutations in the pathogenesis of GDM has also been studied in different populations. The A3243G mutation was reported in one of twelve Japanese women with GDM [15]. A T to C substitution at nucleotide 3398 in the mitochondrial *ND1* gene was associated with GDM in women from Singapore [14]. The frequency of the A3243G mutation in mitochondrial $tRNA^{leu}$ gene was rare in our study in women with GDM, thus excluding it as an important susceptibility factor for GDM, which is consistent with previous observations in other populations [14, 19].

In conclusion, we demonstrate in a large study that GDM is associated with the presence of GAD65Ab in both study populations. Scandinavian women with GDM may share some genetic features with Type 1 diabetes. In addition, Arabian women with GDM were approximately 50% more insulin resistant than Scandinavian women with GDM and with the same BMI.

Acknowledgements. This work was supported by grants from the JDF Wallenberg Foundation (99JD-12812), the Swedish Medical Research Council (VR 72X-14064), EC grant (GIFT), the Novo Nordisk Foundation and grants to the Diabetes Prediction in Skåne (DiPiS) study. We thank the patients for their participation, and the DiPiS research group for helping with recruitment of some of the GDM and control women and for helping with HLA typing and GAD65 antibody analyses.

References

1. Metzger BE, Coustan DR, the Organizing Committee (1998) Summary and recommendations of the Fourth International Workshop-Conference on Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. Diabetes Care 21 [Suppl 2]:B161–B167
2. Buchanan TA, Metzger BE, Freinkel N, Bergman RN (1990) Insulin sensitivity and B-cell responsiveness to glucose during late pregnancy in lean and moderately obese women with normal glucose tolerance or mild gestational diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol 162:1008–1014
3. Ryan EA, O'Sullivan MJ, Skyler JS (1985) Insulin action during pregnancy. Studies with the euglycemic clamp technique. Diabetes 34:380–389
4. Hadden DR (1985) Geographic, ethnic, and racial variations in the incidence of gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes 34 [Suppl 2]:8–12
5. Yue DK, Molyneaux LM, Ross GP, Constantino MI, Child AG, Turtle JR (1996) Why does ethnicity affect prevalence of gestational diabetes? The underwater volcano theory. Diabet Med 13:748–752
6. Aberg A, Rydhstroem H, Frid A (2001) Impaired glucose tolerance associated with adverse pregnancy outcome: a population-based study in southern Sweden. Am J Obstet Gynecol 184:77–83
7. El-Shafei AM, Bashmi YA, Beischer NA, Henry OA, Walstab JE (1989) Incidence and severity of gestational diabetes in Bahrain and Australia. Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol 29:204–208
8. Agarwal MM, Hughes PF, Punnose J, Ezimokhai M, Thomas L (2001) Gestational diabetes screening of a multiethnic, high-risk population using glycated proteins. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 51:67–73
9. Mohammed N, Dooley J (1998) Gestational diabetes and subsequent development of NIDDM in aboriginal women of northwestern Ontario. Int J Circumpolar Health 57: 355–358
10. Damm P (1998) Gestational diabetes mellitus and subsequent development of overt diabetes mellitus. Dan Med Bull 45:495–509
11. Martin AO, Simpson JL, Ober C, Freinkel N (1985) Frequency of diabetes mellitus in mothers of probands with gestational diabetes: possible maternal influence on the predisposition to gestational diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol 151:471–475
12. Pettitt DJ, Bennett PH, Saad MF, Charles MA, Nelson RG, Knowler WC (1991) Abnormal glucose tolerance during pregnancy in Pima Indian women. Long-term effects on offspring. Diabetes 40 [Suppl 2]:126–130
13. Ellard S, Beards F, Allen LI et al. (2000) A high prevalence of glucokinase mutations in gestational diabetic subjects selected by clinical criteria. Diabetologia 43:250–253
14. Chen Y, Liao WX, Roy AC, Loganath A, Ng SC (2000) Mitochondrial gene mutations in gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 48:29–35
15. Yanagisawa K, Uchigata Y, Sanaka M et al. (1995) Mutation in the mitochondrial tRNA(leu) at position 3243 and spontaneous abortions in Japanese women attending a clinic for diabetic pregnancies. Diabetologia 38:809–815
16. Festa A, Krugluger W, Shnawa N, Hopmeier P, Haffner SM, Schernthaner G (1999) Trp64Arg polymorphism of the beta3-adrenergic receptor gene in pregnancy association with mild gestational diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 84:1695–1699
17. Rissanen J, Markkanen A, Karkkainen P et al. (2000) Sulfonylurea receptor 1 gene variants are associated with gestational diabetes and type 2 diabetes but not with altered secretion of insulin. Diabetes Care 23:70–73
18. Ober C, Xiang KS, Thisted RA, Indovina KA, Wason CJ, Dooley S (1989) Increased risk for gestational diabetes mellitus associated with insulin receptor and insulin-like growth factor II restriction fragment length polymorphisms. Genet Epidemiol 6:559–569
19. Allan CJ, Argyropoulos G, Bowker M et al. (1997) Gestational diabetes mellitus and gene mutations which affect insulin secretion. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 36:135–141
20. Alevizaki M, Thalassinou L, Grigorakis SI et al. (2000) Study of the Trp64Arg polymorphism of the beta3-adrenergic receptor in Greek women with gestational diabetes. Diabetes Care 23:1079–1083
21. Redondo MJ, Fain PR, Eisenbarth GS (2001) Genetics of type 1A diabetes. Recent Prog Horm Res 56:69–89
22. Freinkel N, Metzger BE, Phelps RL et al. (1985) Gestational diabetes mellitus. Heterogeneity of maternal age, weight, insulin secretion, HLA antigens, and islet cell antibodies and the impact of maternal metabolism on pancreatic B-cell and somatic development in the offspring. Diabetes 34 [Suppl 2]:1–7
23. Fuchtenbusch M, Ferber K, Standl E, Ziegler AG (1997) Prediction of type 1 diabetes postpartum in patients with gestational diabetes mellitus by combined islet cell autoantibody screening: a prospective multicenter study. Diabetes 46:1459–1467

24. Bennett ST, Todd JA (1996) Human type 1 diabetes and the insulin gene: principles of mapping polygenes. Annu Rev Genet 30:343–370
25. Ong KK, Phillips DI, Fall C et al. (1999) The insulin gene VNTR, type 2 diabetes and birth weight. Nat Genet 21:262–263 (Letter)
26. Waterworth DM, Bennett ST, Gharani N et al. (1997) Linkage and association of insulin gene VNTR regulatory polymorphism with polycystic ovary syndrome. Lancet 349:986–990
27. Bell GI, Selby MJ, Rutter WJ (1982) The highly polymorphic region near the human insulin gene is composed of simple tandemly repeating sequences. Nature 295:31–35
28. Vafiadis P, Bennett ST, Colle E, Grabs R, Goodyer CG, Polychronakos C (1996) Imprinted and genotype-specific expression of genes at the IDDM2 locus in pancreas and leucocytes. J Autoimmun 9:397–403
29. Pugliese A, Zeller M, Fernandez A Jr et al. (1997) The insulin gene is transcribed in the human thymus and transcription levels correlated with allelic variation at the INS VNTR-IDDM2 susceptibility locus for type 1 diabetes. Nat Genet 15:293–297
30. Altshuler D, Hirschhorn JN, Klannemark M et al. (2000) The common PPARgamma Pro12Ala polymorphism is associated with decreased risk of type 2 diabetes. Nat Genet 26:76–80 (Letter)
31. Van den Ouweland JM, Lemkes HH, Ruitenbeek W et al. (1992) Mutation in mitochondrial tRNA(Leu)(UUR) gene in a large pedigree with maternally transmitted type II diabetes mellitus and deafness. Nat Genet 1:368–371
32. Sjoroos M, Iitia A, Ilonen J, Reijonen H, Lovgren T (1995) Triple-label hybridization assay for type-1 diabetes-related HLA alleles. Biotechniques 18:870–877
33. Bennett ST, Lucassen AM, Gough SC et al. (1995) Susceptibility to human type 1 diabetes at IDDM2 is determined by tandem repeat variation at the insulin gene minisatellite locus. Nat Genet 9:284–292
34. Grubin CE, Daniels T, Toivola B et al. (1994) A novel radioligand binding assay to determine diagnostic accuracy of isoform-specific glutamic acid decarboxylase antibodies in childhood IDDM. Diabetologia 37:344–350
35. Verge CF, Stenger D, Bonifacio E et al. (1998) Combined use of autoantibodies (IA-2 autoantibody, GAD autoantibody, insulin autoantibody, cytoplasmic islet cell antibodies) in type 1 diabetes Combinatorial Islet Autoantibody Workshop. Diabetes 47:1857–1866
36. Matthews DR, Hosker JP, Rudenski AS, Naylor BA, Treacher DF, Turner RC (1985) Homeostasis model assessment: insulin resistance and beta-cell function from fasting plasma glucose and insulin concentrations in man. Diabetologia 28:412–419
37. Phillips DI, Clark PM, Hales CN, Osmond C (1994) Understanding oral glucose tolerance: comparison of glucose or insulin measurements during the oral glucose tolerance test with specific measurements of insulin resistance and insulin secretion. Diabet Med 11:286–292
38. Jensen CC, Cnop M, Hull RL, Fujimoto WY, Kahn SE, American Diabetes Association GENNID Study Group (2002) Beta-cell function is a major contributor to oral glucose tolerance in high-risk relatives of four ethnic groups in the U.S. Diabetes 51:2170–2178
39. Tuomilehto J, Zimmet P, Mackay IR et al. (1994) Antibodies to glutamic acid decarboxylase as predictors of insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus before clinical onset of disease. Lancet 343:1383–1385
40. Petersen JS, Dyrberg T, Damm P, Kuhl C, Molsted-Pedersen L, Buschard K (1996) GAD65 autoantibodies in women with gestational or insulin dependent diabetes mellitus diagnosed during pregnancy. Diabetologia 39:1329–1333
41. Mitchell ML, Hermos RJ, Larson CA, Palomaki GE, Haddow JE (2000) Prevalence of GAD autoantibodies in women with gestational diabetes: a retrospective analysis. Diabetes Care 23:1705–1706 (Letter)
42. Dozio N, Beretta A, Belloni C et al. (1997) Low prevalence of islet autoantibodies in patients with gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Care 20:81–83
43. Fallucca F, Tiberti C, Torresi P et al. (1997) Autoimmune markers of diabetes in diabetic pregnancy. Ann Ist Super Sanita 33:425–428
44. Weng J, Ekelund M, Lehto M et al. (2002) Screening for MODY mutations, GAD antibodies, and type 1 diabetes-associated HLA genotypes in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Care 25:68–71
45. Walsh EC, Mather KA, Schaffner SF et al. (2003) An integrated haplotype map of the human major histocompatibility complex. Am J Hum Genet 73:580–590
46. Ferber KM, Keller E, Albert ED, Ziegler AG (1999) Predictive value of human leukocyte antigen class II typing for the development of islet autoantibodies and insulin-dependent diabetes postpartum in women with gestational diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 84:2342–2348
47. World Health Organization Ad Hoc Diabetes Reporting Group (1992) Diabetes and impaired glucose tolerance in women aged 20–39 years. World Health Stat Q 45:321–327
48. Kadiki OA, Gerryo SE, Khan MM (1988) Diabetes mellitus in Benghazi. J Trop Med Hyg 91:19–22
49. Eriksson J, Forsen B, Haggblom M, Teppo AM, Groop L (1992) Clinical and metabolic characteristics of type 1 and type 2 diabetes: an epidemiological study from the Narpes community in western Finland. Diabet Med 9:654–660
50. Deeb SS, Fajas L, Nemoto M et al. (1998) A Pro12Ala substitution in PPARgamma2 associated with decreased receptor activity, lower body mass index and improved insulin sensitivity. Nat Genet 20:284–287
51. Hara K, Okada T, Tobe K et al. (2000) The Pro12Ala polymorphism in PPAR gamma2 may confer resistance to type 2 diabetes. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 271:212–216
52. Litou H, Anastasiou E, Thalassinou L, Sarika HL, Philippou G, Alevizaki M (2002) Increased prevalence of VNTR III of the insulin gene in women with Gestational Diabetes Mellitus (GDM). Diabetologia 45 [Suppl. 2]: A132 (Abstract)

II

Diabetologia (2005) 48: 2544–2551
DOI 10.1007/s00125-005-0035-0

ARTICLE

N. Shaat · M. Ekelund · Å. Lernmark · S. Ivarsson · P. Almgren · K. Berntorp · L. Groop

Association of the E23K polymorphism in the *KCNJ11* gene with gestational diabetes mellitus

Received: 1 June 2005 / Accepted: 22 August 2005 / Published online: 17 November 2005

Abstract *Aims/hypothesis:* Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) and type 2 diabetes share a common pathophysiological background, including beta cell dysfunction and insulin resistance. In addition, women with GDM are at increased risk of developing type 2 diabetes later in life. Our aim was to investigate whether, like type 2 diabetes, GDM has a genetic predisposition by studying five common polymorphisms in four candidate genes that have previously been associated with type 2 diabetes. *Materials and methods:* We studied 1,777 unrelated Scandinavian women (588 with GDM and 1,189 pregnant non-diabetic controls) for polymorphisms in the genes encoding potassium inwardly rectifying channel subfamily J, member 11 (*KCNJ11* E23K), insulin receptor substrate 1 (*IRS1* G972R), uncoupling protein 2 (*UCP2* −866G→A) and calpain 10 (*CAPN10* SNP43 and SNP44). *Results:* The EE, EK and KK genotype frequencies of the *KCNJ11* E23K polymorphism differed significantly between GDM and control women (31.5, 52.7 and 15.8% vs 37.3, 48.8 and 13.9%, respectively; p=0.050). In addition, the frequency of the K allele was increased in women with GDM (odds ratio [OR]=1.17, 95% CI 1.02−1.35; p=0.027), and this effect was greater under a dominant model (KK/EK vs EE) (OR=1.3, 95% CI 1.05−1.60; p=0.016). Analysis of the *IRS1* G972R polymorphism showed that RR homozygosity was found exclusively in women with GDM (91.0, 8.3 and 0.7% vs 90.7, 9.3 and 0.0% for GG, GR and RR genotypes, respectively; p=0.014). The genotype and allele frequencies of the other polymorphisms studied were not statistically different between the GDM and control women. *Conclusions/interpretation:* The E23K polymorphism of *KCNJ11* seems to predispose to GDM in Scandinavian women.

Keywords Association · *CAPN10* · E23K · Gene · Gestational diabetes mellitus · GDM · *IRS1* · *KCNJ11* · Polymorphism · Scandinavian · Type 2 diabetes · *UCP2*

Abbreviations *CAPN10*: gene encoding calpain 10 · DBS: dried blood spots · ESM: electronic supplementary material · GDM: gestational diabetes mellitus · *IRS1*: gene encoding insulin receptor substrate 1 · *KCNJ11*: gene encoding potassium inwardly-rectifying channel, subfamily J, member 11 · OR: odds ratio · SNP: single-nucleotide polymorphism · *UCP2*: gene encoding uncoupling protein 2

Electronic supplementary material Supplementary material is available for this article at http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00125-005-0035-0 and accessible for authorised users

N. Shaat (✉) · M. Ekelund · Å. Lernmark · P. Almgren · K. Berntorp · L. Groop
Department of Clinical Sciences/Diabetes and Endocrinology, Malmö University Hospital, Lund University, Malmö, Sweden
e-mail: nael.shaat@med.lu.se
Tel.: +46-40-336022
Fax: +46-40-337042

Å. Lernmark
Robert H. Williams Laboratory, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA

S. Ivarsson
Department of Pediatrics, Malmö University Hospital, Lund University, Malmö, Sweden

Introduction

Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) is defined as glucose intolerance that is first diagnosed during pregnancy [1]. It complicates about 2% of pregnancies in Sweden [2]. However, the prevalence varies between populations [3]. GDM results when pancreatic beta cells fail to compensate for the increased insulin resistance during pregnancy [4, 5]. However, the degree of beta cell dysfunction seems to be the predominant determinant of who will develop GDM [6]. In support of this, several studies have demonstrated that insulin secretion was substantially reduced in women with NGT and a history of GDM compared with controls after pregnancy [7, 8]. In addition, impaired insulin secretion as well as a history of GDM have been shown to predict future type 2 diabetes [9, 10]. Epidemiological

studies have shown that beta cell dysfunction and insulin resistance are the main determinants of type 2 diabetes [11, 12]. Furthermore, both type 2 diabetes and GDM may share other risk factors and the same genetic susceptibility [13]. Also, women with a family history of type 2 diabetes are at increased risk of developing GDM [14].

Type 2 diabetes is considered a paradigm for a multifactorial polygenic disease where common variants in several genes interact with environmental factors to cause the disease [11, 15]. We have originally shown that the Ala allele of the peroxisome proliferator activated receptor gamma (*PPARG* Pro12Ala) polymorphism has been associated with reduced risk of type 2 diabetes [16]. In addition, we and others have reported association between the E23K polymorphism of the potassium inwardly rectifying channel subfamily J, member 11 (*KCNJ11*) gene and increased risk of type 2 diabetes [15, 17]. Although the G972R polymorphism of the insulin receptor substrate 1 (*IRS1*) gene has been associated with type 2 diabetes in several studies [15], no association was found in a recent large study [18]. Variations in the calpain 10 (*CAPN10*) gene have also been associated with type 2 diabetes [15]. A promoter polymorphism (–866G→A) in the uncoupling protein 2 (*UCP2*) gene was originally associated with reduced risk of obesity [19] as well as with reduced [20, 21] or increased [22] risk of type 2 diabetes.

Genetic predisposition to GDM has been reported for variations in the insulin receptor (*INSR*), insulin-like growth factor 2 (*IGF2*), β_3-adrenergic receptor (*ADRB3*), sulphonylurea receptor 1 (*ABCC8*), *CAPN10* and mannose-binding lectin (*MBL2*) genes [23–27], whereas no associations were found for the *PPARG* Pro12Ala polymorphism or insulin gene variable number of tandem repeats (*INS* VNTR) [28]. Also, an association with the *ADRB3* W64R variant could not be replicated in subsequent studies [29, 30]. However, this might be due to lack of power, given the small effect size of most common variants, or due to ethnic heterogeneity between different populations.

There are few data on the role of the *KCNJ11* E23K, *IRS1* G972R, *UCP2* −866G→A and *CAPN10* (SNP43 and SNP44) variants in the risk of GDM. Therefore, in the present study we investigated whether GDM has a genetic predisposition similar to that of type 2 diabetes by genotyping these variants in a case–control study of 1,777 pregnant Scandinavian women, 33.1% of whom had GDM.

Subjects and methods

Study population

In southern Sweden (Skåne), all pregnant women are routinely offered a 75-g OGTT at 27–28 weeks of pregnancy. Women at high risk (previous GDM or a family history of diabetes) are also offered a 75-g OGTT at 12–13 weeks. The tests are performed in the local antenatal care clinics, using HemoCue devices (HemoCue, Ängelholm, Sweden) for capillary whole-blood analysis. GDM is defined as a 2-h capillary glucose concentration (double test) of at least 9 mmol/l according to the proposal by the European Diabetic Pregnancy Study Group [31].

We studied 1,777 unrelated Scandinavian women (588 women with GDM and 1,189 non-diabetic pregnant controls). Women were recruited from two different resources. Two hundred and twenty seven women with GDM were recruited from women referred to Malmö or Lund University Hospitals during the period from March 1996 until December 2003. The other group of women with GDM (n=361) and all non-diabetic pregnant controls (n=1,189) were ascertained among women participating in the Diabetes Prediction in Skåne (DiPiS) study, which is a prospective, longitudinal study of the prediction of type 1 diabetes in all newborns in southern Sweden [32]. At delivery (for DiPiS subjects) and after oral consent, a blood sample was drawn and information obtained about possible GDM or diabetes status. When the child was 2 months old and had been entered into the population registry, the parents were invited by letter to participate with their child in the DiPiS study. If the parents agreed to do so, they gave their written consent and filled out a psychosocial and hereditary questionnaire including information about diabetes status in the family and their country of birth. Ethnicity was also determined using both surname and given name. Since the DiPiS study was not restricted to Swedish subjects but included immigrants as well, we chose only women with a Scandinavian background for the present study. Most of the Scandinavian women were of Swedish origin and a few were of Danish, Norwegian or Finnish origin. Informed oral and/or written voluntary consent was obtained from all study subjects. The study was approved by the ethics committee of Lund University.

Genetic analyses

DNA extraction

Total DNA was isolated from peripheral blood lymphocytes or blood samples were collected as dried blood spots (DBS) on Schleicher and Schuell Grade 2992 filters (Schleicher and Schuell, Dassel, Germany) and punch-outs in 96-well plates were soaked in PCR amplification buffer.

Genotyping using DNA

When peripheral blood DNA was available from the subjects, genotyping of all single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) was carried out using a TaqMan allelic discrimination assay. The assay was carried out using an ABI Prism 7900 Sequence Detection System (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA) in a reaction volume of 5 μl, according to the manufacturer's instructions. Primers and probes were designed using Assays-by-Design (Applied Biosystems). The primers and probes used are listed in electronic supplementary material (ESM) Table S1.

Genotyping using DBS

When DBS were available from the subjects, SNP genotyping was carried out using PCR-RFLP, SNaPshot or TaqMan allelic discrimination assay.

The polymorphisms *KCNJ11* E23K (rs5219), *UCP2* −866G→A (rs659366) and *IRS1* G972R (rs1801278) were genotyped using PCR-RFLP or TaqMan allelic discrimination assay (see below). The primers used for template PCR amplification are listed in ESM Table S2. The template PCR was performed with an initial two cycles at 4°C for 30 s followed by 98°C for 3 min, followed by holding at 80°C while the PCR mix was added. Then the PCR programme was continued with an initial denaturation (94°C for 5 min), followed by 45 cycles of denaturation (94°C for 30 s), annealing (30 s) and extension (72°C for 30 s), followed by final extension (72°C for 10 min). PCR amplification was carried out with 3×3 mm of DBS in a total volume of 40 μl containing 1× Pharmacia Amersham buffer (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Uppsala, Sweden), 4 nmol each dNTP (MBI Fermentas, St Leon-Rot, Germany), 20 pmol of each primer, 20 μmol Betaine (Sigma-Aldrich, Stockholm, Sweden) and 1.5 U *Taq* polymerase (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA, USA). The following restriction enzymes were used to digest the PCR products, with name, origin, incubation conditions and agarose gel concentrations in parentheses: *KCNJ11* E23K (*Ban*II; New England Biolabs; 37°C for 4 h; 3.5% agarose gel), *UCP2* −866G→A (*Mlu*I; MBI Fermentas; 37°C for 4 h; 3% agarose gel) and *IRS1* G972R (*Bst*NI; New England Biolabs; 60°C for 2 h; 4.5% agarose gel). PCR products were separated on agarose gel (SeaKem, Rockland, ME, USA) and stained with ethidium bromide to visualise the fragments.

CAPN10 SNP43 (rs3792267) and SNP44 (rs2975760) were genotyped using the SNaPshot assay with an ABI Prism 3100 Sequence Detection System according to the manufacturer's instructions or using the TaqMan allelic discrimination assay (see below). The template PCR was carried out as described above (see description of PCR-RFLP above) and followed by primer extension. The template PCR primers are listed in ESM Table S2. The primers used for primer extension were: *CAPN10* SNP43 5'-GGCTTAGCCTCACCTTCAAA and SNP44 5'-GACT GAGGGCGCTCACGCTTGCTG.

The majority of the samples (n=949) were genotyped using TaqMan allelic discrimination assay for all the SNPs. Initially, a template PCR was carried out as described above (see description of PCR-RFLP above) using primers listed in ESM Table S2. The template PCR was followed by a TaqMan allelic discrimination assay, which was carried out with 2 μl of the PCR product according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Genotyping and quality control

The genotyping success rate was 99.2% for cases (*KCNJ11* E23K, 100%; *UCP2* −866G→A, 98.3%; *IRS1* G972R, 99.8%; *CAPN10* SNP43, 98.1%; SNP44, 99.6%) and 99.3% for controls (*KCNJ11* E23K, 99.2%; *UCP2* −866G→A, 98.7%; *IRS1* G972R, 100%; *CAPN10* SNP43, 99.3%; SNP44, 99.3%). Genotyping accuracy, as determined by regenotyping a random 1124 (12.6%) duplicates for all SNPs [*KCNJ11* E23K, 170 (9.6%); *UCP2* −866G→A, 212 (11.9%); *IRS1* G972R, 176 (9.9%); *CAPN10* SNP43, 297 (16.7%); SNP44, 269 (15.1%)], was 99.82%. In addition, 38 (6.5%) of women with GDM had both peripheral blood DNA and DBS and their genotype results were compared to assess the concordance between the different genotyping methods; we found no discrepancies. For all SNPs, both GDM and control groups were in Hardy–Weinberg equilibrium (χ^2 test, p>0.05), apart from the control group for the *UCP2* −866G→A polymorphism, which showed mild deviation from equilibrium (p=0.029). Our quality control measures suggest that the deviation is due to chance variation rather than genotyping error.

Table 1 Characteristics of Scandinavian women with and without GDM

Variable	GDM % (n)	Controls % (n)	p value
Age (years)	32.2±0.2 (588)	30.5±0.1 (1189)	<0.0001
Weight gain during pregnancy			
<5 kg	11.8 (38/323)	4.0 (32/794)	<0.0001
5–10 kg	31 (100/323)	19.1 (152/794)	<0.0001
11–15 kg	30.6 (99/323)	39.6 (314/794)	0.005
>15 kg	26.6 (86/323)	37.3 (296/794)	0.0007
Smoking	10.7 (35/327)	9.5 (76/802)	0.53
At least one pregnancy before index pregnancy	59.1 (202/342)	52.9 (431/815)	0.053
Twin or triple pregnancies	2.7 (13/474)	1.4 (17/1189)	<0.0001
Insulin treatment during pregnancy	4.9 (13/263)	0.0 (0/429)	<0.0001

Data are mean±SEM

As all data were not available from all study subjects, the number (n) of individuals is given in parentheses (i.e. positive data on variable/ total available data on the same variable)

Statistical analyses

Significance of the difference in age (mean±SEM) between GDM and control groups was tested by ANOVA using the Number Cruncher Statistical Systems (NCSS, Kaysville, UT, USA). The χ^2 or Fisher's exact test was used to compare group frequencies. Odds ratios (ORs) and 95% CIs were obtained from logistic regression analysis. The significance of difference in allele frequencies of the *KCNJ11* E23K polymorphism between GDM and controls was also tested by 1,000 permutations. Two-sided *p* values equal to or less than 0.05 were considered statistically significant.

Power calculations were performed using the Genetic Power Calculator (available at http://ibgwww.colorado.edu/~pshaun/gpc/) [33]. Our power estimates have shown that, under a multiplicative model, the present study with a sample size of 588 cases and 1,189 controls has 80% power to detect an effect size of 1.23 (as measured in terms of genotypic relative risk) when the frequency of the predisposing allele equals to 30%, with a 5% type 1 error rate.

Results

Table 1 shows some phenotypic characteristics of the study subjects. Women with GDM were slightly older than non-diabetic control women (32.2±0.2 vs 30.5±0.1 years, $p<0.0001$) and gained more weight (5–10 kg) during pregnancy (31 vs 19.1%, $p=0.0001$). The genotype and allele frequency distributions of all polymorphisms are presented in Table 2.

KCNJ11 E23K

The EE, EK and KK genotype frequencies of the *KCNJ11* E23K polymorphism differed significantly between GDM

Table 2 Genotype and allele distributions and corresponding odds ratios for GDM

SNP (rs number)	Genotype or allele	GDM *n* (%)	Controls *n* (%)	OR (95% CI) for GDM	OR (95% CI) for GDM, recessive model	OR (95% CI) for GDM, dominant model
KCNJ11 E23K (rs5219)	EE	185 (31.5)	440 (37.3)			
	EK	310 (52.7)	576 (48.8)	1.28 (1.03–1.60)[b]		
	KK	93 (15.8)	164 (13.9)[a]	1.35 (0.99–1.83)[c]	1.16 (0.88–1.53)	1.3 (1.05–1.60)[e]
	K	496 (42.2)	904 (38.3)	1.17 (1.02–1.35)[d]		
IRS1 G972R (rs1801278)	GG	534 (91)	1078 (90.7)			
	GR	49 (8.3)	111 (9.3)	0.89 (0.63–1.27)		
	RR	4 (0.7)	0 (0.0)[f]	Not applicable	Not applicable	0.96 (0.68–1.36)
	R	57 (4.8)	111 (4.7)	1.04 (0.75–1.44)		
UCP2 −866G→A (rs659366)	AA	87 (15.0)	164 (13.9)			
	GA	268 (46.4)	607 (51.7)	0.83 (0.62–1.12)		
	GG	223 (38.6)	404 (34.4)	1.04 (0.77–1.41)	1.2 (0.98–1.47)	0.92 (0.69–1.21)
	G	714 (61.8)	1415 (60.2)	1.07 (0.92–1.23)		
CAPN10 SNP43 (rs3792267)	AA	52 (9.0)	85 (7.2)			
	GA	220 (38.1)	476 (40.3)	0.76 (0.52–1.11)		
	GG	305 (52.9)	620 (52.5)	0.80 (0.55–1.17)	1.01 (0.83–1.24)	0.78 (0.55–1.12)
	G	830 (71.9)	1716 (72.6)	0.96 (0.82–1.13)		
CAPN10 SNP44 (rs2975760)	TT	32 (66.9)	787 (66.7)			
	TC	177 (30.2)	351 (29.7)	1.01 (0.81–1.26)		
	CC	17 (2.9)	43 (3.6)	0.79 (0.45–1.41)	0.79 (0.45–1.40)	0.99 (0.80–1.22)
	C	211 (18.0)	437 (18.5)	0.97 (0.81–1.16)		

[a] $p=0.050$ for difference in genotype frequencies between women with and without GDM
[b] $p=0.028$ for comparison of EK vs EE between women with and without GDM
[c] $p=0.056$ for comparison of KK vs EE between women with and without GDM
[d] $p=0.027$ for difference in allele frequencies between women with and without GDM
[e] $p=0.016$ for comparison of KK + EK vs EE between women with and without GDM
[f] $p=0.014$ for difference in genotype frequencies between women with and without GDM

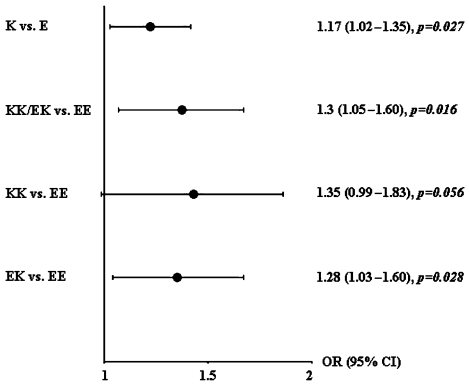


Fig. 1 Odds ratios and 95% CI for *KCNJ11* E23K polymorphism in women with GDM. The E/E genotype or the E allele is defined as the reference (i.e. OR=1.0)

and control women (31.5, 52.7 and 15.8% vs 37.3, 48.8 and 13.9%, respectively; p=0.050). In addition, the K allele was increased in women with GDM (OR 1.17, 95% CI 1.02−1.35; p=0.027) and the effect was greater under a dominant model (KK/EK vs EE) (OR 1.3, 95% CI 1.05 −1.60; p=0.016) (Fig. 1). The association became slightly stronger when women who were positive for GAD65Ab, IA–2Ab or both (n=21; data were not available for all subjects) or when women with GDM who had low fasting C-peptide levels (<0.3 nmol/l) (n=15; data were not available for all subjects) were excluded (Table 3). To verify the results obtained with the χ^2 test (in an exact manner), we further analysed differences in allele frequency between cases and controls using 1,000 permutations and the empirical two-tailed p value was the same as that found with the χ^2 test.

IRS1 G972R

RR homozygosity of the *IRS1* G972R polymorphism was found exclusively in women with GDM (91.0, 8.3 and 0.7% vs 90.7, 9.3 and 0.0% for GG, GR and RR genotypes, respectively; p=0.014), and this was statistically significant under a recessive model (RR vs GR/GG) (0.7 vs 0.0%; p=0.011). However, the R972 allele frequency was similar in the two groups (OR 1.04, 95% CI 0.75–1.44; p=0.80).

UCP2 −866G→A

There was no significant difference in genotype frequencies of the AA, GA and GG genotypes of the *UCP2* −866G→A polymorphism between GDM and control women (15.0, 46.4 and 38.6% vs 13.9, 51.7 and 34.4% respectively; p=0.11). Also, the allele frequencies were similar in the two groups (OR 1.07, 95% CI 0.92−1.23; p=0.38).

CAPN10 SNP43 and SNP44

To test for linkage disequilibrium between SNP43 and SNP44, we calculated both pairwise linkage disequilibrium measures (D' and r^2). The D' was 1.0 with high LOD (log of the odds) score values in cases (D'=1.0; CI 0.9–1.0; LOD=17.4) and controls (D'=1.0; CI 0.94–1.0; LOD=33.3), while the r^2 was 0.09 in both groups. Both SNPs were in Hardy–Weinberg equilibrium (p>0.4) for GDM and controls. There was no significant difference in the frequencies of the GG, GA and AA genotypes of SNP43 between GDM and controls (52.9, 38.1 and 9.0% vs 52.5, 40.3 and 7.2%, respectively; p=0.34) or in the allele frequencies of this SNP (OR 0.96, 95% CI 0.82–1.13; p=0.65). Neither was there any significant difference in the CC, TC and TT genotypes of SNP44 between women with GDM and control women (2.9, 30.2 and 66.9% vs 3.6, 29.7

Table 3 Genotype and allele distributions of the *KCNJ11* E23K polymorphism and corresponding odds ratios for GDM in women without islet autoantibodies or low C-peptide (<0.3 nmol/l)

SNP (rs number)	Genotype or allele	GDM n (%)	Controls n (%)	OR (95% CI) for GDM	OR (95% CI) for GDM, recessive model	OR (95% CI) for GDM, dominant model
KCNJ11 E23K (rs5219)	EE	171 (30.8)	439 (37.3)			
	EK	299 (53.9)	574 (48.8)	1.34 (1.07–1.68)[b]		
	KK	85 (15.3)	164 (13.9)[a]	1.33 (0.97–1.83)[c]	1.12 (0.84–1.48)	1.34 (1.08–1.66)[e]
	K	469 (42.2)	902 (38.3)	1.18 (1.02–1.36)[d]		

[a] p=0.030 for difference in genotype frequencies between women with and without GDM
[b] p=0.011 for comparison of EK vs EE between women with and without GDM
[c] p=0.076 for comparison of KK vs EE between women with and without GDM
[d] p=0.027 for difference in allele frequencies between women with and without GDM
[e] p=0.008 for comparison of KK+EK vs EE between women with and without GDM

and 66.7%, respectively; p=0.71) or in the allele frequencies (OR 0.97, 95% CI 0.81–1.16; p=0.71).

Discussion

To our knowledge, this is the largest study evaluating the role of common variants in genes predisposing for type 2 diabetes for their putative role in GDM.

KCNJ11 E23K

The key finding of the present study is the modest association between the K allele of the E23K polymorphism in *KCNJ11* and GDM. This is in line with the dominating role of beta cell dysfunction in GDM [5–9]. In vitro, the E23K variant leads to a modestly overactive pancreatic beta cell ATP-sensitive K^+ (K_{ATP}) channel subunit (Kir6.2) with decreased sensitivity to ATP, resulting in decreased insulin release [34]. We have previously shown that the E23K variant in *KCNJ11* is associated with decreased insulin secretion in glucose-tolerant subjects [17]. Some caution is still warranted in the interpretation of the data. We did not correct for multiple comparisons, as we primarily tested the hypothesis that a polymorphism increasing susceptibility to type 2 diabetes would also increase susceptibility to GDM.

IRS1 G972R

IRS1 is a major substrate for the insulin receptor and is present in insulin-sensitive tissues [35]. The G972R polymorphism of *IRS1*, which is located between two potential tyrosine phosphorylation sites involved in binding of the p85 subunit of PI-3 kinase, has previously been associated with type 2 diabetes [15], although we could not replicate this finding in our recent large study of 9,000 individuals [18], which is a common problem in genetic association studies [36]. The G972R polymorphism has also been associated with impaired beta cell function in NGT subjects as well as with reduced insulin content and impaired insulin secretion in isolated human islets [37, 38]. Our finding that homozygosity for the G972R polymorphism was found only in women with GDM might indicate an increased risk for GDM in Scandinavian women. This is consistent with a report on a healthy man homozygous for the R allele, who showed 22% reduction of fasting insulin and 48% reduction of C-peptide values as well as ~25% reduction in acute responses of insulin and C-peptide to intravenous glucose compared with carriers of the wild-type allele [39]. Of note, the IRS1 protein level is reduced in adipose tissue of obese women with GDM [40].

UCP2 −866G→A

UCP2 is a member of the mitochondrial inner membrane carrier family that is expressed in a number of tissues and cell types, including the pancreatic islets [41]. Increased expression of *UCP2* in pancreatic islets is associated with increased uncoupling, decreased formation of ATP and reduced insulin secretion [42]. The A allele of the common (−866G→A) polymorphism in the promoter of *UCP2* has originally been associated with reduced risk of obesity [19]. Subsequently, a study by Wang et al. has shown association of the G allele with increased risk of type 2 diabetes (OR=1.43) in individuals of Northern European ancestry [20]. This was supported in the same study by the finding that the G allele was associated with decreased insulin secretion adjusted for the degree of insulin resistance (i.e. the disposition index) in non-diabetic individuals [20]. Another study has also shown association of the A allele with decreased risk of type 2 diabetes in Caucasians from Italy [21]. On the contrary, the AA genotype conferred an increased risk of type 2 diabetes (OR=1.84) in Italian women [22]. In line with that study, Sesti et al. found that the A allele was associated with decreased glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in subjects with NGT as well as in human islets [43]. Here, we could not find any association between the −866G→A polymorphism and GDM in Scandinavian women despite the fact that our study had 99% power to detect the OR reported for the AA genotype in Italian women with type 2 diabetes [22], or for the G allele reported by Wang et al. [20], as well as for the AA genotype reported in Caucasians [21].

CAPN10 SNP43 and SNP44

In keeping with previous results from our laboratory, SNP43 and SNP44 were in linkage disequilibrium [44]. Whereas D' reflects recombination events between two SNPs, r^2 reflects the absolute redundancy between them. The difference we observed between D' and r^2 occurs mainly because SNP44 arose on the same haplotype more rarely than SNP43. CAPN10 is a cysteine protease with the gene located on chromosome 2q37 [45]. It is widely expressed in different tissues, including the pancreatic islets [45, 46]. Calpain inhibitors have been shown to increase insulin secretion by accelerating exocytosis of insulin granules in mouse pancreatic islets [47]. In addition, an isoform of CAPN10 that is a Ca^{2+} sensor has recently been shown to trigger exocytosis in pancreatic beta cells [46]. The GG genotype of the SNP43 has been associated with reduced *CAPN10* mRNA expression in skeletal muscle and subcutaneous adipose tissue [48, 49]. Moreover, it has been associated with increased insulin secretion [50], insulin resistance [44] and a decreased rate of glucose oxidation [48]. Consistent with the findings in the small study by Leipold et al. for SNP43, we did not

observe any significant differences in allele or genotype frequencies between GDM and controls [26]. However, these authors reported association with SNP63 as well as a haplotype combination of SNP43, 19 and 63 (121/221) [26], but no data were available on the degree of linkage disequilibrium between these SNPs. Of note, SNP63 has been shown to be in tight linkage disequilibrium with SNP43 and SNP44 in Scandinavians [44].

Given the fact that GDM and type 2 diabetes have beta cell dysfunction in common, we tested the hypothesis that common variants in candidate genes that have been associated with type 2 diabetes, particularly with beta cell dysfunction, might also be operative in GDM. We conclude that the K allele of the E23K polymorphism in *KCNJ11* seems to predispose to GDM in Scandinavian women. This is compatible with its effect on insulin secretion and the crucial role of impaired beta cell function in the pathogenesis of GDM.

Acknowledgements This work was supported by grants from the JDF-Wallenberg Foundation, Swedish Medical Research Council, the European Commission, Lundberg Foundation, Novo Nordisk Foundation and grants to the Diabetes Prediction in Skåne (DiPiS) study. We thank all the subjects for their participation, and the DiPiS research group. We are indebted to M. Svensson, A. Berglund and A. Nilsson for excellent technical assistance, and to K. Lynch for helping with data analysis.

References

1. Metzger BE, Coustan DR, the Organizing Committee (1998) Summary and recommendations of the Fourth International Workshop-Conference on Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. Diabetes Care 21 (Suppl 2):B161–B167
2. Aberg A, Rydhstroem H, Frid A (2001) Impaired glucose tolerance associated with adverse pregnancy outcome: a population-based study in southern Sweden. Am J Obstet Gynecol 184:77–83
3. King H (1998) Epidemiology of glucose intolerance and gestational diabetes in women of childbearing age. Diabetes Care 21 (Suppl 2):B9–B13
4. Catalano PM, Huston L, Amini SB, Kalhan SC (1999) Longitudinal changes in glucose metabolism during pregnancy in obese women with normal glucose tolerance and gestational diabetes mellitus. Am J Obstet Gynecol 180:903–916
5. Xiang AH, Peters RK, Trigo E, Kjos SL, Lee WP, Buchanan TA (1999) Multiple metabolic defects during late pregnancy in women at high risk for type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 48:848–854
6. Buchanan TA, Metzger BE, Freinkel N, Bergman RN (1990) Insulin sensitivity and B-cell responsiveness to glucose during late pregnancy in lean and moderately obese women with normal glucose tolerance or mild gestational diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol 162:1008–1014
7. Ryan EA, Imes S, Liu D et al (1995) Defects in insulin secretion and action in women with a history of gestational diabetes. Diabetes 44:506–512
8. Osei K, Gaillard TR, Schuster DP (1998) History of gestational diabetes leads to distinct metabolic alterations in nondiabetic African-American women with a parental history of type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 21:1250–1257
9. Buchanan TA, Xiang AH, Kjos SL, Trigo E, Lee WP, Peters RK (1999) Antepartum predictors of the development of type 2 diabetes in Latino women 11–26 months after pregnancies complicated by gestational diabetes. Diabetes 48:2430–2436
10. Kim C, Newton KM, Knopp RH (2002) Gestational diabetes and the incidence of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. Diabetes Care 25:1862–1868
11. Groop L (2000) Pathogenesis of type 2 diabetes: the relative contribution of insulin resistance and impaired insulin secretion. Int J Clin Pract 113 (Suppl 1):3–13
12. Lyssenko V, Almgren P, Anevski D et al (2005) Predictors of and longitudinal changes in insulin sensitivity and secretion preceding onset of type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 54:166–174
13. Ben-Haroush A, Yogev Y, Hod M (2004) Epidemiology of gestational diabetes mellitus and its association with Type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med 21:103–113
14. Williams MA, Qiu C, Dempsey JC, Luthy DA (2003) Familial aggregation of type 2 diabetes and chronic hypertension in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. J Reprod Med 48:955–962
15. Parikh H, Groop L (2004) Candidate genes for type 2 diabetes. Rev Endocr Metab Disord 5:151–176
16. Altshuler D, Hirschhorn JN, Klannemark M et al (2000) The common PPARgamma Pro12Ala polymorphism is associated with decreased risk of type 2 diabetes. Nat Genet 26:76–80
17. Florez JC, Burtt N, de Bakker PI et al (2004) Haplotype structure and genotype–phenotype correlations of the sulfonylurea receptor and the islet ATP-sensitive potassium channel gene region. Diabetes 53:1360–1368
18. Florez JC, Sjogren M, Burtt N et al (2004) Association testing in 9,000 people fails to confirm the association of the insulin receptor substrate-1 G972R polymorphism with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 53:3313–3318
19. Esterbauer H, Schneitler C, Oberkofler H et al (2001) A common polymorphism in the promoter of UCP2 is associated with decreased risk of obesity in middle-aged humans. Nat Genet 28:178–183
20. Wang H, Chu WS, Lu T, Hasstedt SJ, Kern PA, Elbein SC (2004) Uncoupling protein-2 polymorphisms in type 2 diabetes, obesity, and insulin secretion. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 286:E1–E7
21. Bulotta A, Ludovico O, Coco A et al (2005) The common −866G→A polymorphism in the promoter region of the UCP-2 gene is associated with reduced risk of type 2 diabetes in Caucasians from Italy. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90:1176–1180
22. D'Adamo M, Perego L, Cardellini M et al (2004) The −866A/A genotype in the promoter of the human uncoupling protein 2 gene is associated with insulin resistance and increased risk of type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 53:1905–1910
23. Ober C, Xiang KS, Thisted RA, Indovina KA, Wason CJ, Dooley S (1989) Increased risk for gestational diabetes mellitus associated with insulin receptor and insulin-like growth factor II restriction fragment length polymorphisms. Genet Epidemiol 6:559–569
24. Festa A, Krugluger W, Shnawa N, Hopmeier P, Haffner SM, Schernthaner G (1999) Trp64Arg polymorphism of the beta3-adrenergic receptor gene in pregnancy: association with mild gestational diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 84: 1695–1699
25. Rissanen J, Markkanen A, Karkkainen P et al (2000) Sulfonylurea receptor 1 gene variants are associated with gestational diabetes and type 2 diabetes but not with altered secretion of insulin. Diabetes Care 23:70–73
26. Leipold H, Knofler M, Gruber C, Haslinger P, Bancher-Todesca D, Worda C (2004) Calpain-10 haplotype combination and association with gestational diabetes mellitus. Obstet Gynecol 103:1235–1240
27. Megia A, Gallart L, Fernandez-Real JM et al (2004) Mannose-binding lectin gene polymorphisms are associated with gestational diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89: 5081–5087
28. Shaat N, Ekelund M, Lernmark A et al (2004) Genotypic and phenotypic differences between Arabian and Scandinavian women with gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetologia 47: 878–884

29. Alevizaki M, Thalassinou L, Grigorakis SI et al (2000) Study of the Trp64Arg polymorphism of the beta3-adrenergic receptor in Greek women with gestational diabetes. Diabetes Care 23: 1079–1083
30. Tsai PJ, Ho SC, Tsai LP et al (2004) Lack of relationship between beta3-adrenergic receptor gene polymorphism and gestational diabetes mellitus in a Taiwanese population. Metabolism 53:1136–1139
31. Lind T, Phillips PR (1991) Influence of pregnancy on the 75-g OGTT. A prospective multicenter study. The Diabetic Pregnancy Study Group of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes 40 (Suppl 2):8–13
32. Lernmark B, Elding-Larsson H, Hansson G, Lindberg B, Lynch K, Sjoblad S (2004) Parent responses to participation in genetic screening for diabetes risk. Pediatr Diabetes 5:174–181
33. Purcell S, Cherny SS, Sham PC (2003) Genetic Power Calculator: design of linkage and association genetic mapping studies of complex traits. Bioinformatics 19:149–150. Available from http://ibgwww.colorado.edu/~pshaun/gpc/, accessed 10 August 2005
34. Schwanstecher C, Meyer U, Schwanstecher M (2002) K(IR)6.2 polymorphism predisposes to type 2 diabetes by inducing overactivity of pancreatic beta-cell ATP-sensitive K(+) channels. Diabetes 51:875–879
35. Hirayama I, Tamemoto H, Yokota H et al (1999) Insulin receptor-related receptor is expressed in pancreatic beta-cells and stimulates tyrosine phosphorylation of insulin receptor substrate-1 and -2. Diabetes 48:1237–1244
36. Hirschhorn JN, Lohmueller K, Byrne E, Hirschhorn K (2002) A comprehensive review of genetic association studies. Genet Med 4:45–61
37. Stumvoll M, Fritsche A, Volk A et al (2001) The Gly972Arg polymorphism in the insulin receptor substrate-1 gene contributes to the variation in insulin secretion in normal glucose-tolerant humans. Diabetes 50:882–885
38. Marchetti P, Lupi R, Federici M et al (2002) Insulin secretory function is impaired in isolated human islets carrying the Gly (972)→Arg IRS-1 polymorphism. Diabetes 51:1419–1424
39. Clausen JO, Hansen T, Bjorbaek C et al (1995) Insulin resistance: interactions between obesity and a common variant of insulin receptor substrate-1. Lancet 346:397–402
40. Catalano PM, Nizielski SE, Shao J, Preston L, Qiao L, Friedman JE (2002) Downregulated IRS-1 and PPARgamma in obese women with gestational diabetes: relationship to FFA during pregnancy. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 282:E522–E533
41. Zhang CY, Baffy G, Perret P et al (2001) Uncoupling protein-2 negatively regulates insulin secretion and is a major link between obesity, beta cell dysfunction, and type 2 diabetes. Cell 105:745–755
42. Chan CB, De Leo D, Joseph JW et al (2001) Increased uncoupling protein-2 levels in beta-cells are associated with impaired glucose-stimulated insulin secretion: mechanism of action. Diabetes 50:1302–1310
43. Sesti G, Cardellini M, Marini MA et al (2003) A common polymorphism in the promoter of UCP2 contributes to the variation in insulin secretion in glucose-tolerant subjects. Diabetes 52:1280–1283
44. Orho-Melander M, Klannemark M, Svensson MK, Ridderstrale M, Lindgren CM, Groop L (2002) Variants in the calpain-10 gene predispose to insulin resistance and elevated free fatty acid levels. Diabetes 51:2658–2664
45. Horikawa Y, Oda N, Cox NJ et al (2000) Genetic variation in the gene encoding calpain-10 is associated with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Nat Genet 26:163–175
46. Marshall C, Hitman GA, Partridge CJ et al (2005) Evidence that an isoform of calpain-10 is a regulator of exocytosis in pancreatic beta-cells. Mol Endocrinol 19:213–224
47. Sreenan SK, Zhou YP, Otani K et al (2001) Calpains play a role in insulin secretion and action. Diabetes 50:2013–2020
48. Baier LJ, Permana PA, Yang X et al (2000) A calpain-10 gene polymorphism is associated with reduced muscle mRNA levels and insulin resistance. J Clin Invest 106:R69–R73
49. Carlsson E, Fredriksson J, Groop L, Ridderstrale M (2004) Variation in the calpain-10 gene is associated with elevated triglyceride levels and reduced adipose tissue messenger ribonucleic acid expression in obese Swedish subjects. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89:3601–3605
50. Stumvoll M, Fritsche A, Madaus A et al (2001) Functional significance of the UCSNP-43 polymorphism in the CAPN10 gene for proinsulin processing and insulin secretion in nondiabetic Germans. Diabetes 50:2161–2163

III

Common variants in MODY genes increase the risk of gestational diabetes mellitus

N. Shaat[1], E. Karlsson[1], Å. Lernmark[1,2], S. Ivarsson[3], K. Lynch[1], H. Parikh[1], P. Almgren[1], K. Berntorp[1], L. Groop[1]
[1]Department of Clinical Sciences/Diabetes and Endocrinology, Malmö University Hospital, Lund University, Malmö, Sweden
[2]Robert H. Williams Laboratory, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA
[3]Department of Paediatrics, Malmö University Hospital, Lund University, Malmö, Sweden
[4]Department of Medicine, Helsinki University Hospital, Helsinki, Finland.

Corresponding author

Nael Shaat
Department of Clinical Sciences/Diabetes & Endocrinology
Malmö University Hospital
Lund University
Malmö, Sweden
Tel: +46-40-391214
Fax: +46-40-391222
E-mail: nael.shaat@med.lu.se

Keywords −30G→A, *GCK*, GDM, Genes, Gestational diabetes mellitus, Glucokinase, *HNF1A*, *HNF4A*, I27L, MODY, Polymorphism, Scandinavian.

Abbreviations

DBS	dried blood spots
ESM	Electronic Supplementary Material
GDM	gestational diabetes mellitus
GCK	glucokinase gene
HNF1A	hepatocyte nuclear factor-1 α gene
HNF4A	hepatocyte nuclear factor-4 α gene
OR	odds ratio

Abstract

Aims/hypothesis Impaired beta cell function is the hallmark of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) and MODY. In addition, women with MODY gene mutations often present with GDM, but it is not known whether common variants in MODY genes contribute to GDM.

Methods We genotyped five common variants in the glucokinase (*GCK*, commonly known as *MODY2*), hepatocyte nuclear factor 1-α (*HNF1A*, commonly known as *MODY3*) and 4 α (*HNF4A* commonly known as *MODY1*) genes in 1880 Scandinavian women (648 women with GDM and 1232 pregnant non-diabetic control women).

Results The A allele of the *GCK* −30G→A polymorphism was more common in GDM women than in control subjects (odds ratio [OR] 1.28 [95% CI 1.06−1.53], p=0.008, corrected p-value, p=0.035). Under a recessive model [AA vs GA+GG], the OR increased further to 2.12 (95% CI 1.21−3.72, p=0.009). The frequency of the L allele of the *HNF1A* I27L polymorphism was slightly higher in GDM than in controls (1.16 [1.001−1.34], p=0.048, corrected p-value, p=0.17). However, the OR increased under a dominant model (LL+IL vs II; 1.31 [1.08−1.60], p=0.007). The rs2144908, rs2425637 and rs1885088 variants, which are located downstream of the primary beta cell promoter (P2) of *HNF4A*, were not associated with GDM.

Conclusions/interpretation The −30G→A polymorphism of the beta-cell-specific promoter of the *GCK* gene and the I27L polymorphism of the *HNF1A* gene seem to increase the risk of GDM in Scandinavian women.

Introduction

Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) is the most common metabolic disorder during pregnancy, and is defined as glucose intolerance with onset or first recognition during pregnancy [1]. The prevalence of GDM ranges from 0.6 up to 15% [2, 3], and the frequency has increased in several populations during the last decade [4, 5]. Impaired beta cell function and insulin resistance characterise pregnancy complicated by GDM [6]. However, when insulin secretion is adjusted for the degree of insulin resistance, women with GDM have a severe reduction in beta cell function compared with normal pregnant women [7]. This beta-cell dysfunction seems to persist in women with a history of GDM post partum [6, 8].

MODY is a clinically and genetically heterogeneous monogenic disease characterised by an autosomal dominant mode of inheritance, early onset (usually before the age of 25 years) and pancreatic beta cell dysfunction [9]. Mutations in the genes encoding the glycolytic enzyme glucokinase (*GCK*, commonly known as *MODY2*) and the transcription factors hepatocyte nuclear factor 4-α (*HNF4A* commonly known as *MODY1*) and 1-α (*HNF1A*, commonly known as *MODY3*), insulin promoter factor 1 (*IPF1*, commonly *MODY4*), transcription factor 2 (*TCF2*, commonly: *MODY5*) and neurogenic differentiation factor 1 (*NEUROD1*, commonly: *MODY6*) have been shown to cause MODY [9]. The most common forms of the disease are MODY2 and MODY3, which account for 20–65% of all MODY subtypes in Europe [10, 11]. Mutations of genes involved in MODY1 are less frequent and may account for 5% of subjects with MODY [10, 11], while MODY4–6 are very rare [9, 10].

Women with mutations in *GCK* [12–17] or *HNF1A* [16, 18] often present with GDM. In addition, mutations in *IPF1* have been reported in women with GDM [16, 19]. Common variants in MODY genes, including *GCK* –30G→A [20, 21] and *HNF1A* I27L [22] variants as well as the rs2144908, rs2425637 and rs1885088 variants in *HNF4A* [23–25], have been associated with beta cell dysfunction, diabetes or related traits.

Since rare mutations in MODY genes are associated with GDM and beta cell dysfunction is the hallmark of GDM and MODY, we hypothesised that common variants in MODY genes would also increase the risk of GDM.

Since a comprehensive screening of MODY genes has already been performed in Caucasian patients with type 2 diabetes [26–28] (Winckler et al., unpublished data), we did not perform such screening of these genes and regulatory regions in our study subjects. Instead, we selected five variants in the MODY1–3 genes (i.e. the most common MODY subtypes in Europe) that fulfilled the following criteria: (1) the allele frequency of at least ~15% in order to have sufficient power to detect a relatively modest odds ratio (OR ~1.3); (2) evidence of association with beta cell dysfunction and/or type 2 diabetes or related traits; and (3) for *HNF4A* variants, to represent distinct haplotype

blocks as measured by linkage disequilibrium in Caucasians [23, 28]. We genotyped the *GCK* –30G→A, *HNF1A* I27L and *HNF4A* (rs2144908, rs2425637 and rs1885088) variants in a case–control study of 648 unrelated Scandinavian women with GDM and 1232 unrelated Scandinavian pregnant non-diabetic controls.

Subjects and methods

Study population

All pregnant women are routinely offered a 75-g OGTT at 27–28 weeks of pregnancy in southern Sweden (Skåne). Women at high risk (previous GDM or a family history of diabetes) are also offered a 75 g OGTT at 12–13 weeks. The tests are performed in the local maternity health-care clinics, using HemoCue® devices (HemoCue, Ängelholm, Sweden) for capillary whole blood analysis. GDM is defined as a 2 h capillary glucose concentration (double test) of at least 9 mmol/l according to the proposal by the Diabetic Pregnancy Study Group of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes [29].

The characteristics of the majority of the participants in the present study have been reported earlier [30]. Detailed OGTT data during pregnancy were available only for a small subset of GDM women who were prospectively followed with repeated OGTTs [31]. Briefly, we selected 1880 unrelated Scandinavian women (648 women with GDM and 1232 pregnant non-diabetic controls). Women with GDM were recruited from Malmö or Lund University Hospitals during the period from March 1996 until December 2003 (n=226) as well as among women participating in the Diabetes Prediction in Skåne (DiPiS) study, which is a prospective, longitudinal study for the prediction of type 1 diabetes in all newborn infants in southern Sweden during the period from September 2000 to August 2004 (n=422) [32]. All pregnant non-diabetic controls (n=1232) were ascertained from the DiPiS study. Both GDM groups and the control group are considered to be homogeneous since the GDM women who were recruited from the Malmö or Lund hospital were referred from maternity health-care clinics and underwent the same screening procedure as the DiPiS subjects. In addition, the study groups were recruited during a similar period, and the population in the southern Sweden is very homogeneous. All women were Scandinavians. Informed voluntary consent was obtained from all study subjects. The study was approved by the ethics committee of Lund University.

Genetic analyses

DNA extraction and template preparation

Total DNA was isolated from peripheral blood lymphocytes or blood samples were collected as dried blood spots (DBS) on filters (Grade 2992 filters; Schleicher and Schuell, Dassel, Germany).

For DBS samples, initially a template PCR was carried out to amplify the region of interest using the primers listed in Electronic Supplementary Material (ESM), Table 1.

The template PCR was performed with an initial two cycles at 4°C for 30 s followed by 98°C for 3 min, followed by holding at 80°C while the PCR mix was added. Then the PCR was continued with an initial denaturation (94ºC for 5 min), followed by 45 cycles of denaturation (94°C for 30 s), annealing (30 s) and extension (72°C for 30–60 s), followed by final extension (72°C for 10 min). PCR amplification was carried out with a 3 mm DBS in a total volume of 40 µl containing 1 × Pharmacia Amersham buffer (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Uppsala, Sweden) (*GCK* –30G→A [rs1799884] and *HNF4A* [rs2425637 and rs1885088]) or 1 × $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ buffer (16 mmol/l $(NH4)_2SO_4$; 67 mmol/l Tris [pH 8.8]; 0.01% Tween 20) (*HNF1A* I27L [rs1169288] and *HNF4A* [rs2144908]), 4–8 nmol of each dNTP (MBI Fermentas, St Leon-Rot, Germany), 20 pmol of each primer, 60 nmol $MgCl_2$ (*GCK* –30G→A, *HNF1A* I27L and *HNF4A* [rs2144908 and rs2425637]), betaine (Sigma-Aldrich Sweden, Stockholm, Sweden) (20 µmol: *GCK* –30G→A and *HNF4A* [rs1885088]; 30 µmol: *HNF4A* [rs2425637]) and 1–1.5 U *Taq* polymerase (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA, USA).

Genotyping

SNP genotyping was carried out using the TaqMan allelic discrimination assay or RFLP.

For the TaqMan allelic discrimination assay on an ABI Prism 7900 Sequence Detection System (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA), we used 2 µl (5–10 ng) of DNA or 2 µl of template PCR (for DBS samples as described above) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Primers and probes were designed using Assays-by-Design (Applied Biosystems). The primers and probes used are listed in ESM Table 2.

Since TaqMan assay did not work out properly for the *GCK* –30G→A variant on DBS samples, genotyping was carried out using RFLP. The template PCR (see description of template PCR above) product was digested with the enzyme *Alw21*I (MBI Fermentas, St Leon-Rot, Germany) at 37°C for 4 h. PCR products were separated on 2% agarose gel (SeaKem, Rockland, ME, USA) and stained with ethidium bromide to visualise the fragments using UV light.

Genotyping and quality control

The genotyping success rate was 97.5% for cases (*GCK* –30G→A, 99.1%; *HNF1A* I27L, 94.8%; rs2144908, 96.8%; rs2425637, 99.2%; rs1885088, 97.5%) and 99.0% for controls (*GCK* –30G→A, 99.8%; *HNF1A* I27L, 98.5%; rs2144908, 98.9%; rs2425637, 99.8%; rs1885088, 97.8%). The genotyping error rate was determined to be <0.3% using 943 (10%) duplicate genotypes and 89 double samples (i.e. GDM women who had both peripheral blood DNA and DBS or two DBS spotted at different deliveries). In the control group, all SNPs conformed to Hardy–Weinberg equilibrium (χ^2 test, $p>0.05$), apart from *HNF4A* rs2144908, which deviated mildly ($p=0.027$). Since the measures described above rule out possible genotyping errors, this deviation might be due to chance variation.

Statistical analyses

We used χ^2 analysis to test for differences in allele and genotype frequencies between GDM and control groups. Logistic regression analysis was used to calculate the OR and 95% CI. ANOVA was used to test the significance of differences in continuous variables, such as age, between GDM and control groups using the Number Cruncher Statistical Systems (NCSS, Kaysville, UT, USA). Age was expressed as mean ± SEM. Haplotype analysis was carried out using Haploview software 3.2 [33]. To correct for multiple testing, we permuted the data as implemented in Haploview version 3.2 [33]. We used 10 000 permutations, but using more permutations gave the same results. This study was not designed to detect differences between genetic models. However, since we did not have a predefined genetic model of the potential effect of these variants, we chose to present the data for additive, recessive and dominant models. Two-sided *p*-values less than 0.05 were considered statistically significant.

Power calculation

By studying a sample of 648 cases and 1232 controls, the present study had more than 80% power, under a multiplicative model, to detect an effect size of 1.3 (as measured in terms of genotypic relative risk) when the frequency of the predisposing allele equalled 15% (for $\alpha=0.05$). When the predisposing allele frequency was >30%, the study had at least 80% power to detect an OR of 1.22 under a multiplicative model (for $\alpha=0.05$). Power calculations were performed using the Genetic Power Calculator (available at http://ibgwww.colorado.edu/~pshaun/gpc/) [34].

Results

Subject characteristics

Women with GDM were slightly older than pregnant non-diabetic controls (32.3±0.2 vs 30.5±0.1, $p<0.0001$). The genotype and allele frequency distributions of all polymorphisms studied are presented in Table 1.

GCK –30G→A

The GG, GA and AA genotype frequencies of the *GCK* −30G→A polymorphism differed significantly between GDM and control women (67.8, 28.2 and 4.0% vs 72.3, 25.7 and 2.0% respectively, $p=0.010$). In addition, the A allele was found to be more common in GDM women than among control subjects (OR 1.28, 95% CI 1.06−1.53, $p=0.008$, corrected p-value, $p=0.035$). Under a recessive model (AA vs GA+GG), the OR increased further to 2.12 (95% CI 1.21−3.72, $p=0.009$). Using a dominant model, the OR for GDM in carriers of the GA or AA genotypes compared with carriers of the GG genotype was 1.24 (95% CI 1.01−1.53, $p=0.039$). Of note, the ORs were almost the same, with overlapping 95% CIs, when women who were positive for GAD65Ab, IA–2Ab or both (antibody measurements were not available for all subjects) were removed from the analyses (data not shown).

HNF1A I27L

The II, IL and LL genotype frequencies of the *HNF1A* I27L polymorphism differed significantly between GDM and control women (39.4, 48.5 and 12.1% vs 46.1, 41.8 and 12.1% respectively, $p=0.016$). The L allele was slightly more frequent in GDM women than in controls (OR 1.16, 95% CI 1.001−1.34, $p=0.048$, corrected p-value, $p=0.17$). However, the IL genotype was more frequent in GDM women than in controls, compared with the wild-type II genotype (OR 1.36, 95% CI 1.10−1.67, $p=0.004$). In addition, under a dominant model [IL+LL vs II], the L allele conferred an increased risk of GDM (OR 1.31, 95% CI 1.08−1.60, $p=0.007$). As for the *GCK* −30G→A polymorphism, the ORs and 95% CIs remained almost the same when women who were positive for GAD65Ab, IA–2Ab or both were excluded from the analyses (data not shown).

HNF4A variants

The degree of linkage disequilibrium between *HNF4A* variants (rs2144908, rs2425637 and rs1885088) was estimated using D′ and r^2 values. There was no evidence of linkage disequilibrium between these variants; D′ values were between 0.01 and 0.5 and r^2 values were between 0.0 and 0.01.

The frequency of the A allele of the rs2144908 variant, which is located 1272 bp downstream of the primary beta cell promoter (P2) of *HNF4A*,

did not differ significantly between GDM and controls (OR 1.14, 95% CI 0.96–1.37, p=0.14).

Neither was there any difference in the frequency of the T allele of the rs2425637 variant, which is located 39 604 bp downstream of P2, between GDM and control women (OR 1.09, 95% CI 0.95–1.24, p=0.23).

The intronic variant (rs1885088) is located 54 595 bp downstream of the P2. Similar frequencies of the A allele were observed in women with GDM and control women (OR 0.96, 95% CI 0.81–1.14, p=0.66).

Discussion

The key finding of the present study was that common variants in two MODY genes, *GCK* and *HNF1A*, increase the risk of GDM.

***GCK* –30G→A**

In the pancreatic islets, glucokinase plays a critical role in the regulation of insulin secretion by acting as a glucose sensor [35]. The –30G→A variant in the beta-cell-specific promoter of the *GCK* was shown to co-segregate with diabetes in a French family in which the proband was a woman with GDM [15]. Subsequently, it has been associated with reduced beta cell function in middle-aged Japanese-American men [36]. In addition, in women in the third trimester of pregnancy, the AA genotype led to a reduction in early-phase insulin secretion [37]. In a recent study of 755 pregnant women, the A allele was associated with increased fasting plasma glucose measured at 28 weeks of gestation in healthy Caucasian women from the UK [38]. In support of this, another recent study reported association of this polymorphism with elevated fasting and post-OGTT glucose levels as well as with impaired glucose regulation (i.e. type 2 diabetes, IGT and IFG) and features of the metabolic syndrome in Caucasians [21]. However, no association of the –30G→A variant with GDM was observed in two small studies that included women of Caucasian, black and oriental origin [39] or in American black women [40]. Interestingly, it has been demonstrated that the A allele increases the risk of coronary artery disease in individuals with and without type 2 diabetes and it was also associated with an increased prevalence of type 2 diabetes in subjects with coronary artery disease [20].

In the present study, the A allele was associated with a modestly increased risk of GDM and this effect was more pronounced using a recessive mode of inheritance. The previously demonstrated deleterious effect of this polymorphism on beta cell function during pregnancy [37] might be a plausible explanation for the observed association, which is consistent with the key role of impaired beta cell function in the pathogenesis of GDM [6–8].

***HNF1A* I27L**

Defective insulin secretion is the hallmark of patients with *MODY3* mutations [18]. The I27L polymorphism is located within the dimerisation domain of the *HNF1A* gene [41], and the amino acid isoleucine is conserved among several species, suggesting a potential functional importance of this residue [22]. Chiu et al. have reported association of the I27L polymorphism with lower first- and second-phase insulin secretion in glucose-tolerant subjects [22]. In line with this, we found a nominal association of the L allele of the I27L polymorphism with type 2 diabetes in Scandinavian/Canadian subjects, but this was not the case in the larger sample including also subjects from US and Poland [27] or in a recent large study in UK Caucasian population [26]. Moreover, we have recently observed an association of the I27L polymorphism with increased risk of type 2 diabetes in a large new Swedish case–control study [42]. This was supported by in vitro findings that the L allele was associated with decreased transcriptional activity in HeLa and INS-1 cells [42].

In keeping with the findings for the *GCK* −30G→A variant, we observed a modest effect of the L allele of the *HNF1A* I27L polymorphism on the risk of GDM, which might be mediated by its effect on beta cell function [22]. It may be expected that individuals with a slight impairment in their beta cell function are more prone to deteriorated glucose tolerance when becoming insulin-resistant during pregnancy. It was, however, not possible to address a potential effect on beta cell function in the present study, as this would have required assessment of beta cell function prior to and during pregnancy. Unfortunately, we did not have this information. However, this finding should be interpreted with some caution since the difference in allele frequencies between GDM and controls was not statistically significant after correction for multiple comparisons.

***HNF4A* variants**

Somewhat surprisingly, variants in the *HNF4A* gene, which have repeatedly been associated with a modestly increased risk of type 2 diabetes [23–25], were not associated with GDM in the present study. *HNF4A* is a member of the nuclear receptor family of transcription factors, which is expressed in several tissues, including the liver, gut, kidney and pancreas [43]. Whereas the expression of *HNF4A* in the liver is mediated by a proximal promoter (P1), its expression in beta cells is driven by an alternative beta cell promoter (P2) located 46 kb upstream of P1 [44, 45]. Mutations in the *HNF1A* and *IPF1* binding sites of the P2 promoter have been associated with MODY1 [44, 45]. The rs2144908, rs2425637 and rs1885088 variants, which are located downstream of the P2 promoter, were originally associated with type 2 diabetes in Finns [23]. In addition, the rs2144908 variant has been associated with type 2 diabetes in Ashkenazi Jewish [24] as well as in Caucasians from the UK [25]. Interestingly, the rs2144908 variant was also associated with reduced beta cell function (i.e. decreased acute insulin response to glucose and decreased disposition index) in unaffected Finnish offspring of parents with type 2

diabetes [23]. In the present study, there was no evidence for association of these variants with GDM. This may suggest that the studied variants in the *HNF4A* gene have no major impact on predisposition to GDM. However, it should be stressed that a smaller effect (OR < 1.22–1.27 depending on the allele frequency) of these variants on the risk of GDM could have been missed. Indeed, the present study had adequate power to detect the ORs (1.23–1.46) reported for type 2 diabetes in the original studies [23, 24], but not the ORs (1.14–1.15) reported in Caucasians from the UK and Denmark in recent large studies [25, 46]. Consistent with the other studies, these three variants were not in linkage disequilibrium in our study and the frequency of the minor alleles in controls was comparable to that reported in other populations [23–25, 46].

In conclusion, the −30G→A polymorphism of the beta-cell-specific promoter of the *GCK* gene and the I27L polymorphism of the *HNF1A* gene seem to increase the risk of GDM in Scandinavian women, suggesting a role of common variants that are known to affect beta cell function in the aetiology of GDM. However, to demonstrate a direct effect on beta cell function more studies are required, with assessment of beta cell function prior to and during pregnancy in carriers of these polymorphisms.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by grants from the Swedish Research Council, the Söderberg Foundation, Lundberg Foundation and Novo Nordisk Foundation and grants to the DiPiS study. We thank all the subjects for their participation, and the DiPiS research group. We are indebted to M. Svensson, A. Berglund and A. Nilsson for excellent technical assistance.

References

1. Metzger BE, Coustan DR (1998) Summary and recommendations of the Fourth International Workshop-Conference on Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. Diabetes Care 21 (Suppl 2):B161–B167
2. Aberg A, Rydhstroem H, Frid A (2001) Impaired glucose tolerance associated with adverse pregnancy outcome: a population-based study in southern Sweden. Am J Obstet Gynecol 184:77–83
3. King H (1998) Epidemiology of glucose intolerance and gestational diabetes in women of childbearing age. Diabetes Care 21 (Suppl 2):B9–B13
4. Ferrara A, Kahn HS, Quesenberry CP, Riley C, Hedderson MM (2004) An increase in the incidence of gestational diabetes mellitus: Northern California, 1991–2000. Obstet Gynecol 103:526–533
5. Dabelea D, Snell-Bergeon JK, Hartsfield CL, Bischoff KJ, Hamman RF, McDuffie RS (2005) Increasing prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) over time and by birth cohort: Kaiser Permanente of Colorado GDM Screening Program. Diabetes Care 28:579–584
6. Buchanan TA (2001) Pancreatic B-cell defects in gestational diabetes: implications for the pathogenesis and prevention of type 2 diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86:989–993
7. Xiang AH, Peters RK, Trigo E, Kjos SL, Lee WP, Buchanan TA (1999) Multiple metabolic defects during late pregnancy in women at high risk for type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 48:848–854
8. Osei K, Gaillard TR, Schuster DP (1998) History of gestational diabetes leads to distinct metabolic alterations in nondiabetic African-American women with a parental history of type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 21:1250–1257
9. Fajans SS, Bell GI, Polonsky KS (2001) Molecular mechanisms and clinical pathophysiology of maturity-onset diabetes of the young. N Engl J Med 345:971–980
10. Frayling TM, Evans JC, Bulman MP et al. (2001) beta-cell genes and diabetes: molecular and clinical characterization of mutations in transcription factors. Diabetes 50 (Suppl 1):S94–S100
11. Pruhova S, Ek J, Lebl J et al. (2003) Genetic epidemiology of MODY in the Czech republic: new mutations in the MODY genes HNF-4alpha, GCK and HNF-1alpha. Diabetologia 46:291–295
12. Stoffel M, Bell KL, Blackburn CL et al. (1993) Identification of glucokinase mutations in subjects with gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes 42:937–940
13. Saker PJ, Hattersley AT, Barrow B et al. (1996) High prevalence of a missense mutation of the glucokinase gene in gestational diabetic patients due to a founder-effect in a local population. Diabetologia 39:1325–1328
14. Ellard S, Beards F, Allen LI et al. (2000) A high prevalence of glucokinase mutations in gestational diabetic subjects selected by clinical criteria. Diabetologia 43:250–253
15. Zouali H, Vaxillaire M, Lesage S et al. (1993) Linkage analysis and molecular scanning of glucokinase gene in NIDDM families. Diabetes 42:1238–1245
16. Weng J, Ekelund M, Lehto M et al. (2002) Screening for MODY mutations, GAD antibodies, and type 1 diabetes--associated HLA genotypes in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Care 25:68–71

17. Thomson KL, Gloyn AL, Colclough K et al. (2003) Identification of 21 novel glucokinase (GCK) mutations in UK and European Caucasians with maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY). Hum Mutat 22:417–421
18. Lehto M, Tuomi T, Mahtani MM et al. (1997) Characterization of the MODY3 phenotype. Early-onset diabetes caused by an insulin secretion defect. J Clin Invest 99:582–591
19. Gragnoli C, Stanojevic V, Gorini A, Von Preussenthal GM, Thomas MK, Habener JF (2005) IPF-1/MODY4 gene missense mutation in an Italian family with type 2 and gestational diabetes. Metabolism 54:983–988
20. Marz W, Nauck M, Hoffmann MM et al. (2004) G(-30)A polymorphism in the pancreatic promoter of the glucokinase gene associated with angiographic coronary artery disease and type 2 diabetes mellitus. Circulation 109:2844–2849
21. Rose CS, Ek J, Urhammer SA et al. (2005) A -30G>A polymorphism of the {beta}-cell-specific glucokinase promoter associates with hyperglycemia in the general population of whites. Diabetes 54:3026–3031
22. Chiu KC, Chuang LM, Chu A, Wang M (2003) Transcription factor 1 and beta-cell function in glucose-tolerant subjects. Diabet Med 20:225–230
23. Silander K, Mohlke KL, Scott LJ et al. (2004) Genetic variation near the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4 alpha gene predicts susceptibility to type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 53:1141–1149
24. Love-Gregory LD, Wasson J, Ma J et al. (2004) A common polymorphism in the upstream promoter region of the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4 alpha gene on chromosome 20q is associated with type 2 diabetes and appears to contribute to the evidence for linkage in an ashkenazi jewish population. Diabetes 53:1134–1140
25. Weedon MN, Owen KR, Shields B et al. (2004) Common variants of the hepatocyte nuclear factor-4alpha P2 promoter are associated with type 2 diabetes in the U.K. population. Diabetes 53:3002–3006
26. Weedon MN, Owen KR, Shields B et al. (2005) A large-scale association analysis of common variation of the HNF1alpha gene with type 2 diabetes in the U.K. Caucasian population. Diabetes 54:2487–2491
27. Winckler W, Burtt NP, Holmkvist J et al. (2005) Association of common variation in the HNF1{alpha} gene region with risk of type 2 diabetes. Diabetes 54:2336–2342
28. Winckler W, Graham RR, de Bakker PI et al. (2005) Association testing of variants in the hepatocyte nuclear factor 4alpha gene with risk of type 2 diabetes in 7,883 people. Diabetes 54:886–892
29. Lind T, Phillips PR (1991) Influence of pregnancy on the 75-g OGTT. A prospective multicenter study. The Diabetic Pregnancy Study Group of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes 40 (Suppl 2):8–13
30. Shaat N, Ekelund M, Lernmark A et al. (2005) Association of the E23K polymorphism in the *KCNJ11* gene with gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetologia 48:2544–2551
31. Shaat N, Ekelund M, Lernmark A et al. (2004) Genotypic and phenotypic differences between Arabian and Scandinavian women with gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetologia 47:878–884
32. Lernmark B, Elding-Larsson H, Hansson G, Lindberg B, Lynch K, Sjoblad S (2004) Parent responses to participation in genetic screening for diabetes risk. Pediatr Diabetes 5:174–181

33. Barrett JC, Fry B, Maller J, Daly MJ (2005) Haploview: analysis and visualization of LD and haplotype maps. Bioinformatics 21:263–265
34. Purcell S, Cherny SS, Sham PC (2003) Genetic Power Calculator: design of linkage and association genetic mapping studies of complex traits. Bioinformatics 19:149–150. Available from http://ibgwww.colorado.edu/~pshaun/gpc/. Accessed 21 February 2006
35. Matschinsky F, Liang Y, Kesavan P et al. (1993) Glucokinase as pancreatic beta cell glucose sensor and diabetes gene. J Clin Invest 92:2092–2098
36. Stone LM, Kahn SE, Fujimoto WY, Deeb SS, Porte D Jr (1996) A variation at position –30 of the beta-cell glucokinase gene promoter is associated with reduced beta-cell function in middle-aged Japanese-American men. Diabetes 45:422–428
37. Zaidi FK, Wareham NJ, McCarthy MI et al. (1997) Homozygosity for a common polymorphism in the islet-specific promoter of the glucokinase gene is associated with a reduced early insulin response to oral glucose in pregnant women. Diabet Med 14:228–234
38. Weedon MN, Frayling TM, Shields B et al. (2005) Genetic regulation of birth weight and fasting glucose by a common polymorphism in the islet cell promoter of the glucokinase gene. Diabetes 54:576–581
39. Allan CJ, Argyropoulos G, Bowker M et al. (1997) Gestational diabetes mellitus and gene mutations which affect insulin secretion. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 36:135–141
40. Chiu KC, Go RC, Aoki M et al. (1994) Glucokinase gene in gestational diabetes mellitus: population association study and molecular scanning. Diabetologia 37:104–110
41. Ryffel GU (2001) Mutations in the human genes encoding the transcription factors of the hepatocyte nuclear factor (HNF)1 and HNF4 families: functional and pathological consequences. J Mol Endocrinol 27:11–29
42. Holmkvist J, Cervin C, Almgren P, Lyssenko V, Cilio C, Groop L (2005) Common variants in the HNF-1a gene increase susceptibility to type 2 diabetes [abstract]. Diabetologia 48 (Suppl 11):A127
43. Duncan SA, Manova K, Chen WS et al. (1994) Expression of transcription factor HNF-4 in the extraembryonic endoderm, gut, and nephrogenic tissue of the developing mouse embryo: HNF-4 is a marker for primary endoderm in the implanting blastocyst. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 91:7598–7602
44. Thomas H, Jaschkowitz K, Bulman M et al. (2001) A distant upstream promoter of the HNF-4alpha gene connects the transcription factors involved in maturity-onset diabetes of the young. Hum Mol Genet 10:2089–2097
45. Hansen SK, Parrizas M, Jensen ML et al. (2002) Genetic evidence that HNF-1alpha-dependent transcriptional control of HNF-4alpha is essential for human pancreatic beta cell function. J Clin Invest 110:827–833
46. Hansen SK, Rose CS, Glumer C et al. (2005) Variation near the hepatocyte nuclear factor (HNF)-4alpha gene associates with type 2 diabetes in the Danish population. Diabetologia 48:452–458

Tables

Table 1. Genotype and allele distributions and corresponding odds ratios for GDM.

SNP (rs number)	**Genotype or allele**	**GDM** *n (%)*	**Controls** *n (%)*	**OR (95% CI) for GDM**	**OR (95% CI) for GDM, recessive model**	**OR (95% CI) for GDM, dominant model**
GCK -30G>A (rs1799884)	GG	435 (67.8)	889 (72.3)			
	GA	181 (28.2)	316 (25.7)	1.17 (0.94–1.45)		
	AA	26 (4.0)	24 (2.0)[a]	2.21 (1.26–3.90)[b]	2.12 (1.21–3.72)[b]	1.24 (1.01–1.53)[c]
	A	233 (18.1)	364 (14.8)	1.28 (1.06–1.53)[b]		
HNF1A I27L (rs1169288)	II	242 (39.4)	559 (46.1)			
	IL	298 (48.5)	508 (41.8)	1.36 (1.10–1.67)[b]		
	LL	74 (12.1)	147 (12.1)[c]	1.16 (0.85–1.60)	0.99 (0.74–1.34)	1.31 (1.08–1.60)[b]
	L	446 (36.3)	802 (33.0)	1.16 (1.001–1.34)[c]		
HNF4A (rs2144908)	GG	425 (67.8)	854 (70.1)			
	GA	167 (26.6)	316 (25.9)	1.06 (0.85–1.32)		
	AA	35 (5.6)	48 (4.0)	1.47 (0.93–2.30)	1.44 (0.92–2.25)	1.12 (0.91–1.37)
	A	237 (18.9)	412 (16.9)	1.14 (0.96–1.37)		
HNF4A (rs2425637)	GG	159 (24.7)	317 (25.8)			
	GT	310 (48.2)	617 (50.2)	1.00 (0.79–1.27)		
	TT	174 (27.1)	295 (24.0)	1.18 (0.90–1.54)	1.17 (0.94–1.46)	1.06 (0.85–1.32)
	T	658 (51.2)	1207 (49.1)	1.09 (0.95–1.24)		
HNF4A (rs1885088)	GG	412 (65.2)	791 (65.6)			
	GA	199 (31.5)	354 (29.4)	1.08 (0.87–1.33)		
	AA	21 (3.3)	60 (5.0)	0.67 (0.40–1.12)	0.66 (0.40–1.09)	1.02 (0.83–1.25)
	A	241 (19.1)	474 (19.7)	0.96 (0.81–1.14)		

[a] p-value = 0.01
[b] p-value < 0.01
[c] p-value < 0.05

ESM Table 1. Primers used for template PCR

Polymorphism (rs number)	**Forward primer (5'→3')**	**Reverse primer (5'→3')**	**Fragment Size (bp)**	**Annealing temp. (°C)**
GCK –30G>A (rs1799884)	ATCTGAACAGGTGGC-AAAGGC	CCAACGAGTCGGC-AAGCAT	523	63
HNF1A I27L (rs1169288)	TGGCAGCCGAGCCATG-GTTTC	GAAGGGGGGCTC-GTTAGGAGC	415	64
HNF4A (rs 2144908)	GGAACAAGGATGTAAA-GCCC	AGGTCCTGTTGTTAT-CTTCATTTT	314	57
HNF4A (rs 2425637)	GCCCCAAGTCTATGG-TTCAGT	ACCCCTGCCTCCCA-TCTGA	298	61
HNF4A (rs 1885088)	AGGATAGGAGAGTTG-GCTGATG	AGACTTTCTTTTGG-CTTTGGGAG	257	61

ESM Table 2. Primers and probes used for TaqMan allelic discrimination assay

Polymorphism (rs number)	**Forward primer (5'→3')**	**Reverse primer (5'→3')**	**Probe (5'FAM)**	**Probe (5'VIC)**
GCK –30G>A (rs1799884)	GCCACTCCTGGTC-ACCAT	GATTCTCCTGCCA-GGGCTT	CCTCTCAGGAA-CACAGT	CCTCTCAGGAG-CACAGT
HNF1A I27L (rs1169288)	CCTTCTCCAGCCAG-GAGGTA	CTGGCGGCCCTGCT	AAGAGGCACT-GCTCCA	AAAGAGGCACT-GATCCA
HNF4A (rs2144908)	GCATTGCAAAGAC-ACAATCAACATTT	GATCAGGCCCTG-ATTCTGTCAT	TCCCTGGCTCTC-TGT	TCCCTGGCCCT-TGT
HNF4A (rs2425637)	GCTTTGTGGGTG-CCTGATTTG	CCCTCCCTTTCTC-TTCCTTGAG	CTAAAATGCCA-ATCATAC	CCTAAAATGC-CACTCATAC
HNF4A (rs1885088)	GGTTACCTGGAA-GATCATGACACAT	GCTTGACCACAG-TGGCAACT	TTTTGAGAACA-GGCCAGAG	TTGAGAACGG-GCCAGAG

IV

Association Testing of Common Variants Predisposing to the Metabolic Syndrome or Related Traits with Gestational Diabetes Mellitus

***Short title*:** Genetics of GDM and Metabolic syndrome.

N. Shaat[1], Å. Lernmark[1,2], E. Karlsson[1], S. Ivarsson[3], H. Parikh[1], P. Almgren[1], K. Berntorp[1] and L. Groop[1,4].
[1]Department of Clinical Sciences/Diabetes & Endocrinology, Malmö University Hospital, Lund University, Malmö, Sweden. [2]Robert H. Williams Laboratory, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA. [3]Department of Paediatrics, Malmö University Hospital, Lund University, Malmö, Sweden. [4]Department of Medicine, Helsinki University Hospital, Helsinki, Finland.

Address all correspondence and requests for reprints to:
Nael Shaat
Department of Clinical Sciences/Diabetes & Endocrinology
Malmö University Hospital
Lund University
Malmö, Sweden
Tel: +46-40-391214
Fax: +46-40-391222
E-mail: nael.shaat@med.lu.se

Words in Abstract: 236
Words in Text: 2891 plus references, table and figure legend.

Keywords: Adiponectin, *ADRB3, APM1,* association, *FOXC2,* GDM, genes, gestational diabetes mellitus, insulin resistance, metabolic syndrome, MetS, polymorphism, *PPARG*, and *PPARGC1A*.

Abbreviations: Adiponectin (*APM1*), dried blood spots (DBS), gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM), forkhead box C2 (*FOXC2*), metabolic syndrome (MetS), peroxisome-proliferative activated receptor, gamma 2 (*PPARG*), *PPARG*-co-activator 1 alpha (*PPARGC1A*), β3-adrenergic receptor (*ADRB3*), and odds ratio (OR).

This work was supported by grants from the Swedish Research Council, the Söderberg foundation, Lundberg Foundation, Novo Nordisk Foundation and grants to the DiPiS study.

ABSTRACT

Context. Insulin resistance is a key player in the pathophysiology of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) and the metabolic syndrome (MetS). In addition, women with GDM share some features with MetS and are at increased risk of developing the syndrome later in life.
Objective. To investigate whether common variants in genes that have previously been associated with MetS or its components would also confer risk for GDM.
Design. We genotyped the Adiponectin (*APM1* +276G>T), peroxisome-proliferative activated receptor, gamma 2 (*PPARG* Pro12Ala), *PPARG*-coactivator, 1 alpha (*PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser), forkhead box C2 (*FOXC2* −512C>T), and β3-adrenergic receptor (*ADRB3* Trp64Arg) polymorphisms in a case-control study.
Participants. We studied 1881 unrelated pregnant Scandinavian women (649 women with GDM and 1232 non-diabetic controls).
Results. The T-allele of the *APM1* +276G>T polymorphism was more common in GDM as compared to control women (odds ratio [OR] 1.17 [95% CI 1.01−1.36], p=0.039). In addition, the risk increased under a dominant model [TT+GT vs. GG] (1.26 [1.04−1.53], p=0.018). A similar effect was observed when comparing GT-genotype carriers with GG-genotype carriers (1.27 [1.04−1.55], p=0.020). The difference in allele frequencies between GDM and control women did not reach significance for the other polymorphisms studied (*PPARG* Pro12Ala: 1.06 [0.87−1.29], p=0.53; *PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser: 0.96 [0.83−1.10], p=0.54; *FOXC2* −512C>T: 1.01 [0.87−1.16], p=0.94 and *ADRB3* Trp64Arg: 1.22 [0.95–1.56], p=0.12).
Conclusion. The *APM1* +276G>T polymorphism was associated with increased risk of GDM, but this finding need to be replicated in other populations.

INTRODUCTION

Insulin resistance is a common metabolic abnormality characterized by impaired ability of cells to respond to the normal action of insulin [1]. It has been considered as the main underlying pathophysiological feature of a constellation of cardiovascular risk factors known as the metabolic syndrome (MetS) [2, 3]. Although there is no broad agreement on the definition of the MetS, the definitions developed by World Health Organization, National Cholesterol Education Program and International Diabetes Federation, overlap on the major components including impaired glucose tolerance, obesity, hypertension and dyslipidemia [3].

There is accumulating evidence of common genetic variants contributing to the risk of the MetS or its components. Among many variants, associations with the Adiponectin (*APM1* +276G>T) [4], peroxisome-proliferative activated receptor, gamma 2 (*PPARG* Pro12Ala) [5], *PPARG* coactivator 1, alpha (*PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser) [6], forkhead box C2 (*FOXC2* −512C>T) [7], and β3-adrenergic receptor (*ADRB3* Trp64Arg) [8] polymorphisms have been reported.

Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) is a heterogeneous disorder characterized by impaired β-cell function and insulin resistance [9]. It has been demonstrated that insulin resistance persists in glucose-tolerant women with a history of GDM postpartum [10]. A possible link between GDM and MetS has been suggested since many components of MetS predict GDM [11]. For more than two decades, O'Sullivan et al have shown that women with a history of GDM were at increased risk for hypertension, hyperlipidemia, electrocardiographic abnormalities and mortality [12]. In agreement with that observation, it has recently been shown that women with history of GDM are at increased risk of developing MetS later in life [13]. Furthermore, the offspring of women with GDM during pregnancy are at high risk of developing MetS in childhood [14].

Since MetS is common in women with GDM and insulin resistance is a pathophysiological link between the two disorders, we hypothesized that common variants in genes that have previously been associated with features of MetS would also confer risk for GDM. Thus, we genotyped the *APM1* +276G>T, *PPARG* Pro12Ala, *PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser, *FOXC2* −512C>T and *ADRB3* Trp64Arg polymorphisms in a case-control study of 649 unrelated Scandinavian women with GDM and 1232 pregnant control women.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study population

In southern Sweden (Skåne), all pregnant women are routinely offered a 75-g OGTT at 27-28 weeks of pregnancy. Women with previous GDM or a family history of diabetes are also offered a 75-g OGTT at 12-13 weeks. The tests are performed in the local Maternity Health Care clinics, using HemoCue devices (HemoCue, Ängelholm, Sweden) for capillary whole blood analysis. GDM is defined as a 2-hour capillary glucose concentration (double test) of at least 9 mmol/l according to the proposal by the Diabetic Pregnancy Study Group of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes [15].
The characteristics of the majority of the participants in the present study have been reported earlier [16]. Briefly, we selected 1881 unrelated Scandinavian women (649 women with GDM and 1232 pregnant non-diabetic controls). GDM women were recruited from Malmö or Lund University Hospitals during the period from March 1996 until December 2003 (n=226) as well as among women participating in the Diabetes Prediction in Skåne (DiPiS) study, which is a prospective, longitudinal study for the prediction of type 1 diabetes in all newborns in southern Sweden during the period from September 2000 until August 2004 (n=423) [17]. All pregnant non-diabetic controls (n=1232) were ascertained from the DiPiS study. Both GDM groups and the control group are considered to be homogeneous since GDM women who recruited from Malmö or Lund Hospitals were referred from Maternity Health Care clinics, and underwent the same screening procedure as the DiPiS subjects. In addition, the study groups were recruited during the same period, and the population in Southern Sweden is very homogeneous. All women were Scandinavians. Detailed phenotypic characteristics including OGTT data were available only for a small part of GDM women [18]. An informed voluntary consent was obtained from all study subjects. The study was approved by the ethics committee of Lund University.

Genetic analyses

Samples' collection

Total DNA was isolated from peripheral blood lymphocytes or blood samples were collected as dried blood spots (DBS) on filters (Schleicher & Schuell, Grade 2992 filters; Schleicher and Schuell, Dassel, Germany).

Genotyping using DNA

For DNA samples, genotyping of *APM1* +276G>T (rs1501299), *PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser (rs8192678), *FOXC2* −512C>T and *ADRB3* Trp64Arg (rs4994) was carried out using TaqMan allelic discrimination assay, whereas *PPARG*

Pro12Ala (rs1801282) polymorphism was genotyped by RFLP as previously described [18]. TaqMan assay was carried out on an ABI PRISM 7900 Sequence Detection System (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA) using 2 µl of DNA (5-10 ng) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Primers and probes were designed using Assays-by-Design (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA), except for the *FOXC2* −512C>T, which was ordered from MWG Biotech Scandinavia A/S (Risskov, Denmark). The primers and probes used are listed in Supplement 1.

Genotyping using DBS

For DBS samples, initially a template PCR was carried out to amplify the region of interest using the primers listed in Supplement 2. The template PCR was followed by TaqMan allelic discrimination assay or RFLP.

The template PCR was performed with initial 2 cycles at 4°C for 30 s, followed by 98°C for 3 min, followed by holding at 80°C while the PCR mix was added. Then the PCR was continued with an initial denaturation (94ºC for 5 min, except for *APM1* +276G>T at 96ºC), followed by 45 cycles of denaturation (94°C for 30 s, except for *APM1* +276G>T at 96ºC), annealing (30 s) and extension (72°C for 30 - 60 s), followed by final extension (72°C for 10 min). PCR amplification was carried out with 3 mm of DBS in a total volume of 40 µl containing 1 x Pharmacia Amersham buffer (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Uppsala, Sweden) [*PPARG* Pro12Ala and *PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser] or 1 x $(NH_4)_2SO_4$-buffer (16 mmol/l $(NH_4)_2SO_4$; 67mmol/l Tris (pH 8.8); 0.01% Tween 20) [*APM1* +276G>T, *FOXC2* −512C>T and *ADRB3* Trp64Arg], 4-8 nmol each dNTP (MBI Fermentas, St Leon-Rot, Germany), 20 pmol of each primer, $MgCl_2$ [30 nmol: *PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser; 60 nmol: *APM1* +276G>T and *FOXC2* −512C>T; 120 nmol: *ADRB3* Trp64Arg], Betaine (Sigma-Aldrich Sweden AB, Stockholm, Sweden) [10 µmol: *PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser; 20 µmol: *APM1* +276G>T, *PPARG* Pro12Ala, *FOXC2* −512C>T and *ADRB3* Trp64Arg], 5% DMSO [*PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser and *FOXC2* −512C>T] and 1.5-2.5 U Taq polymerase (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA, USA).

-RFLP

For a part of the DBS samples, *APM1* +276G>T polymorphism was genotyped by RFLP. The template PCR (see description of template PCR above) product was digested with Mva 1269I (Fermentas, St Leon-Rot, Germany) at 37°C for 4h. PCR products were separated on 3% agarose gel (SeaKem, Rockland, ME, USA) and stained with ethidium bromide to visualize the fragments using UV light. The *PPARG* Pro12Ala polymorphism was also genotyped by RFLP for some of the DBS samples as described previously [18].

- TaqMan allelic discrimination assay

For all DBS samples, *PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser, *FOXC2* −512C>T and *ADRB3* Trp64Arg variants as well as a part of the DBS samples for *APM1* +276G>T and *PPARG* Pro12Ala variants were genotyped using TaqMan allelic discrimination assay, which was carried out with 2 µl of the template PCR product (see description of template PCR above) according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Genotyping and quality control

The genotyping success rate was 98.5% for cases (*APM1* +276G>T; 98.8%, *PPARG* Pro12Ala; 98.1%, *PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser; 99.2%, *FOXC2* −512C>T; 97.8%, and *ADRB3* Trp64Arg; 98.5%) and 99.2% for controls (*APM1* +276G>T; 99.4%, *PPARG* Pro12Ala; 100%, *PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser; 99.4%, *FOXC2* −512C>T; 97.7%, and *ADRB3* Trp64Arg; 99.6%). Genotyping error rate was determined to be 0.3% using 1515 (16.1%) duplicate genotypes as well as 89 double samples (i.e. women with GDM who had both peripheral blood DNA and DBS or two DBS spotted at different deliveries). All polymorphisms conformed to Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (x^2 $p > 0.05$) in both GDM and control groups.

Statistical analyses

Analysis of variance (ANOVA) was used to test the significance of difference in continuous variables as age between GDM and control groups. The age was presented as mean ± SEM. Chi-square analysis was used to test for differences in genotype frequency between GDM and control groups. Logistic regression analysis was used to test for differences in allele frequency and other genetic models between GDM and controls as well as to calculate the odds ratios (ORs) and 95% confidence intervals (95% CIs) using the Number Cruncher Statistical Systems (NCSS, Kaysville, UT, USA). The significance of difference in allele frequencies of the studied polymorphisms between GDM and controls was also tested by 10,000 permutations. Two-sided *p*-values less than 0.05 were considered statistically significant.

Power calculation

The present study has more than 80% power - under a multiplicative model- to detect an effect size of 1.3 (as measured in terms of genotypic relative risk) when the frequency of the predisposing allele equals to 15% (for α=0.05). In case when the predisposing allele frequency >30%, the study had at least 80% power to detect an OR of 1.22 (for α=0.05). Power calculations were performed using the Genetic Power Calculator (available at http://ibgwww.colorado.edu/~pshaun/gpc/) [19].

RESULTS

Women with GDM were slightly older than pregnant non-diabetic controls (32.3±0.2 vs. 30.5±0.1, p<0.0001). The genotype and allele frequency distributions of all polymorphisms studied are presented in Table 1.

***APM1* +276G>T.** The T-allele of the *APM1* +276G>T polymorphism was more common in GDM as compared to control women (odds ratio [OR] 1.17 [95% CI 1.01−1.36], p=0.039) [Figure 1]. In addition, the GT-genotype carriers had an increased risk of GDM with an OR of 1.27 ([1.04−1.55], p=0.020) as compared to GG-genotype carriers [Figure 1]. A similar OR (1.26 [1.04−1.53], p=0.018) was also observed under a dominant model (TT+GT vs. GG) [Figure 1]. The p-value for difference in allele frequencies between GDM and controls remained the same when we permuted the data 10,000 times. Also, the ORs were almost the same with overlapping 95% CIs when women who were positive for GAD65Ab, IA–2Ab or both [antibody measurements were not available for all subjects] were removed from analyses (data not shown).

***PPARG* Pro12Ala.** There was no significant difference in the Pro/Pro, Pro/Ala and Ala/Ala genotype frequencies between GDM and control women (73.5, 24.8 and 1.7% vs. 74.5, 24.2 and 1.3%, respectively, p=0.72). Neither was there any significant difference in the Ala-allele frequency between GDM and control women (1.06, [0.87−1.29], p=0.53).

***PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser.** The frequency of the Gly/Gly, Gly/Ser and Ser/Ser genotypes of the *PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser polymorphism was similar in GDM and control women (44.1, 45.7 and 10.2% vs. 43.5, 44.8 and 11.7%, respectively, p=0.64). Also, similar allele frequency was observed in both groups (0.96 [0.83–1.10], p=0.54).

***FOXC2* −512C>T.** The CC, CT and TT genotype frequencies of the *FOXC2* −512C>T polymorphism did not differ significantly between GDM and control women (15.8, 45.8 and 38.4% vs. 14.9, 47.2 and 37.9%, p=0.83). The same was observed for difference in the C-allele frequency between GDM and control women (1.01 [0.87–1.16], p=0.94).

***ADRB3* Trp64Arg.** There was no significant difference in the Trp/Trp, Trp/Arg and Arg/Arg genotypes of the *ADRB3* Trp64Arg polymorphism between GDM and control women (83.6, 15.6 and 0.8% vs. 86.4, 12.9 and 0.7% respectively, p=0.52). Neither was there any significant difference in Arg-allele frequency between GDM and controls (1.22 [0.95–1.56], p=0.12).

DISCUSSION

The key finding of the present study is that the *APM1* +276G>T polymorphism, which has previously been associated with features of MetS is associated with GDM in Scandinavian women.

***APM1* +276G>T.** Adiponectin is a physiologically active polypeptide hormone derived from adipose tissue with insulin-sensitising properties [20]. A genetic regulation of adiponectin has been suggested since serum adiponectin concentrations have a heritability of about 30% [21]. Decreased plasma adiponectin during pregnancy has been associated with GDM [22-24]. In addition, serum concentrations of adiponectin correlate negatively with measures of insulin resistance in women with GDM [22]. Notably, reduced adiopnectin mRNA levels in adipose tissue in women with GDM have also been reported [23]. The common +276G>T variant of the *APM1* is one of the most extensively studied variants within the adiponectin gene. It has been associated with type 2 diabetes [25, 26] and features of MetS [4]. Interestingly, the G-allele has been found to be the risk in some studies [4, 25], while protective in others [26, 27]. In the present study, we found a modest effect of the T-allele of the *APM1* +276G>T variant on the predisposition for GDM. Our finding that the T-allele is the risk allele is in agreement with studies in women from USA [26] and in Caucasian subjects from Italy [27], as well as in our recent study in which the TT-genotype was associated with increased total and LDL-C levels in children with juvenile obesity [28]. The mechanism by which this intronic variant would increase susceptibility to GDM might be mediated, as previously shown, by its effect on insulin sensitivity [27]. It is possible that another variant in linkage disequilibrium with the *APM1* +276G>T variant could confer the risk, especially as studies have not been consistent in terms of the risk allele. This finding should be interpreted with some caution. We did not correct for multiple testing since our primary hypothesis was that a variant previously shown to increase the risk for MetS or related traits would also predispose to GDM.

***PPARG* Pro12Ala**. *PPARG* is a transcription factor with a pivotal role in adipocyte differentiation and function, in which a heterozygous mutations in the ligand-binding domain of this gene results in severe insulin resistance, type 2 diabetes and hypertension in humans [29]. The Ala-allele of the Pro12Ala polymorphism has been consistently associated with reduced risk for type 2 diabetes [30]. *In vivo*, the Ala allele leads to decreased PPARG activity and thereby to decreased transcription of a number of target genes, which result in increased insulin sensitivity [5]. In the present study, we could not find association of this variant with GDM, which is consistent with our previous finding in a smaller study of women with GDM [18]. This might indicate that this variant has no role in the predisposition to GDM. However, we could not role out a smaller effect size (OR<1.3) of this variant on risk of GDM.

***PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser.** *PPARGC1A* is a transcriptional co-activator of several nuclear receptors including *PPARG* and PPARα, which plays a role in the transcriptional control of mitochondrial fatty acid beta-oxidation enzymes [31]. The gene encoding *PPARGC1A* is located on chromosome 4p15.1. In humans, *PPARGC1A* is expressed in various tissues including adipose tissue, skeletal muscle and pancreas [32]. A common (Gly482Ser) polymorphism in the *PPARGC1A* has been associated with type 2 diabetes and insulin resistance [6, 33]. In addition, we have recently shown that this variant was associated with reduced VO2max in a twin study [34]. Also, a possible role in the predisposition to MetS has been suggested as it was associated with HDL-C concentrations in obese non-diabetic French-Canadian subjects [35]. Again, we could not find an effect of this variant on GDM in Scandinavian women, which is in agreement with a recent small study in Austrian Caucasians [36].

***FOXC2* -512T>C.** *FOXC2* is a key regulator of adipocyte metabolism [37]. Transgenic mice over-expressing the *FOXC2* in adipose tissue have been shown to be protected from diet-induced obesity and insulin resistance [37]. Subsequently, we have reported an association between whole-body insulin sensitivity and expression of mRNA of *FOXC2* in human subjects [7]. In addition, the common polymorphism (-512C>T) located in the 5'UTR of the *FOXC2* has been associated with enhanced insulin sensitivity and lower plasma triglycerides in female sib-pairs discordant for the variant [7] as well as with features of the metabolic syndrome in Swedish population [38]. Interestingly, it has also been associated with increased basal glucose turnover and lower plasma triglyceride in Pima Indian women [39]. This sex-specific association with insulin resistance urged us to investigate whether this polymorphism influence the risk of GDM as well. However, our results suggest no role of this polymorphism in the development of GDM in Scandinavian women. Of note, the C-allele frequency in control women was comparable to what has been reported in healthy individuals in our previous studies [7, 38].

***ADRB3* Trp64Arg.** We have previously reported a polymorphism in the first intracellular loop of the receptor (Trp64Arg) that was associated with abdominal obesity and features of MetS [8]. In addition, analysis of subsequent studies have shown association of this polymorphism with features of MetS [30]. The role of Trp64Arg polymorphism in GDM has been investigated in three populations. In Caucasian women from Austria, it has been associated with mild GDM defined by 60-min postload glucose during OGTT [40]. In addition, it was associated with increased weight gain during pregnancy and increased postload glucose, insulin, and C-peptide values during OGTT [40]. Conversely, this polymorphism was not associated with GDM in Greek women [41]. However, Arg-allele carriers had higher HOMA index compared to Trp/Trp-genotype carriers in GDM women, but the difference was no longer significant after adjustment for prepregnancy BMI [41]. Though no association of the Trp64Arg polymorphism with GDM was observed in Taiwanese women,

the Arg-allele was associated with increased fasting and 2h insulin levels in GDM women [42]. Consistent with the studies in Greek and Taiwanese women [41, 42], the present study report no effect of this variant on the risk of GDM in Scandinavian women.

In conclusion, of the studied variants, the *APM1* +276G>T polymorphism was associated with an increased risk of GDM, but the finding must be considered tentative until replicated in an independent study.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We thank all the subjects for their participation, and the DiPiS research group. We are indebted to M. Svensson, A. Berglund and A. Nilsson for excellent technical assistance.

REFERENCES

1. **Shulman GI** 2000 Cellular mechanisms of insulin resistance. J Clin Invest 106:171–176
2. **Isomaa B, Almgren P, Tuomi T, Forsen B, Lahti K, Nissen M, Taskinen MR, Groop L** 2001 Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality associated with the metabolic syndrome. Diabetes Care 24:683-689
3. **Simonson GD, Kendall DM** 2005 Diagnosis of insulin resistance and associated syndromes: the spectrum from the metabolic syndrome to type 2 diabetes mellitus. Coron Artery Dis 16:465-472
4. **Menzaghi C, Ercolino T, Di Paola R, Berg AH, Warram JH, Scherer PE, Trischitta V, Doria A** 2002 A haplotype at the adiponectin locus is associated with obesity and other features of the insulin resistance syndrome. Diabetes 51:2306-2312
5. **Deeb SS, Fajas L, Nemoto M, Pihlajamaki J, Mykkanen L, Kuusisto J, Laakso M, Fujimoto W, Auwerx J** 1998 A Pro12Ala substitution in PPARgamma2 associated with decreased receptor activity, lower body mass index and improved insulin sensitivity. Nat Genet 20:284-287
6. **Hara K, Tobe K, Okada T, Kadowaki H, Akanuma Y, Ito C, Kimura S, Kadowaki T** 2002 A genetic variation in the PGC-1 gene could confer insulin resistance and susceptibility to Type II diabetes. Diabetologia 45:740-743
7. **Ridderstrale M, Carlsson E, Klannemark M, Cederberg A, Kosters C, Tornqvist H, Storgaard H, Vaag A, Enerback S, Groop L** 2002 FOXC2 mRNA Expression and a 5' untranslated region polymorphism of the gene are associated with insulin resistance. Diabetes 51:3554-3560
8. **Widen E, Lehto M, Kanninen T, Walston J, Shuldiner AR, Groop LC** 1995 Association of a polymorphism in the beta 3-adrenergic-receptor gene with features of the insulin resistance syndrome in Finns. N Engl J Med 333:348-351
9. **Buchanan TA** 2001 Pancreatic B-cell defects in gestational diabetes: implications for the pathogenesis and prevention of type 2 diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86:989-993
10. **Kousta E, Lawrence NJ, Godsland IF, Penny A, Anyaoku V, Millauer BA, Cela E, Johnston DG, Robinson S, McCarthy MI** 2003 Insulin resistance and beta-cell dysfunction in normoglycaemic European women with a history of gestational diabetes. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf) 59:289-297
11. **Clark CM Jr, Qiu C, Amerman B, Porter B, Fineberg N, Aldasouqi S, Golichowski A** 1997 Gestational diabetes: should it be added to the syndrome of insulin resistance? Diabetes Care 20:867-871
12. **O'Sullivan JB** 1984 Subsequent morbidity among GDM women. In: Sutherland HW, Stowers JM, eds. Carbohydrate metabolism in pregnancy and the newborn. New York: Churchill Livingstone:174–180
13. **Lauenborg J, Mathiesen E, Hansen T, Glumer C, Jorgensen T, Borch-Johnsen K, Hornnes P, Pedersen O, Damm P** 2005 The prevalence of the metabolic syndrome in a danish population of women with previous gestational diabetes mellitus is three-fold higher than in the general population. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90:4004-4010
14. **Boney, C. M., Verma, A., Tucker, R., Vohr, B. R.** 2005 Metabolic syndrome in childhood: association with birth weight, maternal obesity, and gestational diabetes mellitus. Pediatrics 115:E290-E296

15. **Lind T, Phillips PR** 1991 Influence of pregnancy on the 75-g OGTT. A prospective multicenter study. The Diabetic Pregnancy Study Group of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes 40 (Suppl 2):8-13
16. **Shaat N, Ekelund M, Lernmark A, Ivarsson S, Almgren P, Berntorp K, Groop L** 2005 Association of the E23K polymorphism in the *KCNJ11* gene with gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetologia 48:2544-2551
17. **Lernmark B, Elding-Larsson H, Hansson G, Lindberg B, Lynch K, Sjoblad S** 2004 Parent responses to participation in genetic screening for diabetes risk. Pediatr Diabetes 5:174-181
18. **Shaat N, Ekelund M, Lernmark A, Ivarsson S, Nilsson A, Perfekt R, Berntorp K, Groop L** 2004 Genotypic and phenotypic differences between Arabian and Scandinavian women with gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetologia 47:878-884
19. **Purcell S, Cherny SS, Sham PC** 2003 Genetic Power Calculator: design of linkage and association genetic mapping studies of complex traits. Bioinformatics 19:149-150. Available from http://ibgwww.colorado.edu/~pshaun/gpc/ accessed 21 February 2006
20. **Diez JJ, Iglesias P** 2003 The role of the novel adipocyte-derived hormone adiponectin in human disease. Eur J Endocrinol 148:293-300
21. **Menzaghi C, Ercolino T, Salvemini L, Coco A, Kim SH, Fini G, Doria A, Trischitta V** 2004 Multigenic control of serum adiponectin levels: evidence for a role of the APM1 gene and a locus on 14q13. Physiol Genomics 19:170-174
22. **Cseh K, Baranyi E, Melczer Z, Kaszas E, Palik E, Winkler G** 2004 Plasma adiponectin and pregnancy-induced insulin resistance. Diabetes Care 27:274-275
23. **Ranheim T, Haugen F, Staff AC, Braekke K, Harsem NK, Drevon CA** 2004 Adiponectin is reduced in gestational diabetes mellitus in normal weight women. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 83:341-347
24. **Williams MA, Qiu C, Muy-Rivera M, Vadachkoria S, Song T, Luthy DA** 2004 Plasma adiponectin concentrations in early pregnancy and subsequent risk of gestational diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89:2306-2311
25. **Hara K, Boutin P, Mori Y, Tobe K, Dina C, Yasuda K, Yamauchi T, Otabe S, Okada T, Eto K, Kadowaki H, Hagura R, Akanuma Y, Yazaki Y, Nagai R, Taniyama M, Matsubara K, Yoda M, Nakano Y, Tomita M, Kimura S, Ito C, Froguel P, Kadowaki T** 2002 Genetic variation in the gene encoding adiponectin is associated with an increased risk of type 2 diabetes in the Japanese population. Diabetes 51:536-540
26. **Hu FB, Doria A, Li T, Meigs JB, Liu S, Memisoglu A, Hunter D, Manson JE** 2004 Genetic variation at the adiponectin locus and risk of type 2 diabetes in women. Diabetes 53:209-213
27. **Filippi E, Sentinelli F, Trischitta V, Romeo S, Arca M, Leonetti F, Di Mario U, Baroni MG** 2004 Association of the human adiponectin gene and insulin resistance. Eur J Hum Genet 12:199-205
28. **Marcus C, Johansson L, Almgren P, Sjögren M, Orho-Melander M, Ridderstråle M** 2005 Insulin resistance candidate genes and cholesterol levels in juvenile obesity: role of PPARG Pro12Ala and APM1 G276T. Diabetologia 48 (Suppl 1):A141 (Abstract)

29. **Barroso I, Gurnell M, Crowley VEF et al.** 1999 Dominant negative mutations in human PPARg associated with severe insulin resistance, diabetes mellitus, and hypertension. Nature 402:880-883
30. **Parikh H, Groop L** 2004 Candidate genes for type 2 diabetes. Rev Endocr Metab Disord 5:151-176
31. **Vega RB, Huss JM, Kelly DP** 2000 The coactivator PGC-1 cooperates with peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha in transcriptional control of nuclear genes encoding mitochondrial fatty acid oxidation enzymes. Mol Cell Biol 20:1868-1876
32. **Esterbauer H, Oberkofler H, Krempler F, Patsch W** 1999 Human peroxisome proliferator activated receptor gamma coactivator 1 (PPARGC1) gene: cDNA sequence, genomic organization, chromosomal localization, and tissue expression. Genomics 62:98-102
33. **Ek J, Andersen G, Urhammer SA, Gaede PH, Drivsholm T, Borch-Johnsen K, Hansen T, Pedersen O** 2001 Mutation analysis of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma coactivator-1 (PGC-1) and relationships of identified amino acid polymorphisms to Type II diabetes mellitus. Diabetologia 44:2220-2226
34. **Ling C, Poulsen P, Carlsson E, Ridderstrale M, Almgren P, Wojtaszewski J, Beck-Nielsen H, Groop L, Vaag A** 2004 Multiple environmental and genetic factors influence skeletal muscle PGC-1alpha and PGC-1beta gene expression in twins. J Clin Invest 114:1518-1526
35. **Vohl MC, Houde A, Lebel S, Hould FS, Marceau P** 2005 Effects of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma co-activator-1 Gly482Ser variant on features of the metabolic syndrome. Mol Genet Metab 86:300-306
36. **Leipold H, Knoefler M, Gruber C, Huber A, Haslinger P, Worda C** 2006 Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma coactivator-1alpha gene variations are not associated with gestational diabetes mellitus. J Soc Gynecol Investig 13:104-107
37. **Cederberg A, Gronning LM, Ahren B, Tasken K, Carlsson P, Enerback S** 2001 FOXC2 is a winged helix gene that counteracts obesity, hypertriglyceridemia, and diet-induced insulin resistance. Cell 106:563-573
38. **Carlsson E, Groop L, Ridderstrale M** 2005 Role of the FOXC2 -512C>T polymorphism in type 2 diabetes: possible association with the dysmetabolic syndrome. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 29:268-274
39. **Kovacs P, Lehn-Stefan A, Stumvoll M, Bogardus C, Baier LJ** 2003 Genetic variation in the human winged helix/forkhead transcription factor gene FOXC2 in Pima Indians. Diabetes 52:1292-1295
40. **Festa A, Krugluger W, Shnawa N, Hopmeier P, Haffner SM, Schernthaner G** 1999 Trp64Arg polymorphism of the beta3-adrenergic receptor gene in pregnancy: association with mild gestational diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 84:1695-1699
41. **Alevizaki M, Thalassinou L, Grigorakis SI, Philippou G, Lili K, Souvatzoglou A, Anastasiou E** 2000 Study of the Trp64Arg polymorphism of the beta3-adrenergic receptor in Greek women with gestational diabetes. Diabetes Care 23:1079-1083
42. **Tsai PJ, Ho SC, Tsai LP, Lee YH, Hsu SP, Yang SP, Chu CH, Yu CH** 2004 Lack of relationship between beta3-adrenergic receptor gene polymorphism and gestational diabetes mellitus in a Taiwanese population. Metabolism 53:1136-1139

TABLES

Table 1. Genotype and allele distributions and corresponding odds ratios for GDM.

Polymorphism (rs number)	Genotype or allele	GDM n (%)	Controls n (%)	OR (95% CI) for GDM	OR (95% CI) for GDM, recessive model	OR (95% CI) for GDM, dominant model
APM1	GG	301 (46.9)	646 (52.7)			
+276G>T	GT	285 (44.5)	482 (39.4)	1.27 (1.04–1.55)[b]		
(rs1501299)	TT	55 (8.6)	97 (7.9)[a]	1.22 (0.85–1.74)[c]	1.09 (0.77–1.54)	1.26 (1.04–1.53)[e]
	T	395 (30.8)	676 (27.6)	1.17 (1.01–1.36)[d]		
PPARG	Pro/Pro	468 (73.5)	918 (74.5)			
Pro12Ala	Pro/Ala	158 (24.8)	298 (24.2)	1.04 (0.83–1.30)		
(rs1801282)	Ala/Ala	11 (1.7)	16 (1.3)	1.35 (0.62–2.93)	1.34 (0.62–2.89)	1.06 (0.85–1.31)
	Ala	180 (14.1)	330 (13.4)	1.06 (0.87–1.29)		
PPARGC1A	Gly/Gly	284 (44.1)	533 (43.5)			
Gly482Ser	Gly/Ser	294 (45.7)	548 (44.8)	1.01 (0.82–1.23)		
(rs8192678)	Ser/Ser	66 (10.2)	143 (11.7)	0.87 (0.63–1.20)	0.86 (0.63–1.18)	0.98 (0.81–1.19)
	Ser	426 (33.1)	834 (34.1)	0.96 (0.83–1.10)		
FOXC2	TT	244 (38.4)	456 (37.9)			
-512C>T	CT	291 (45.8)	568 (47.2)	0.96 (0.78–1.18)		
	CC	100 (15.8)	180 (14.9)	1.04 (0.78–1.39)	1.06 (0.82–1.39)	0.98 (0.80–1.19)
	C	491 (38.7)	928 (38.5)	1.01 (0.87–1.16)		
ADRB3	Trp/Trp	534 (83.6)	1060 (86.4)			
Trp64Arg	Trp/Arg	100 (15.6)	158 (12.9)	1.26 (0.96–1.65)		
(rs4994)	Arg/Arg	5 (0.8)	9 (0.7)	1.10 (0.37–3.31)	1.07 (0.36–3.20)	1.25 (0.96–1.63)
	Arg	110 (8.6)	176 (7.2)	1.22 (0.95–1.56)		

[a] P-value for difference in genotype frequencies between women with and without GDM, p=0.059
[b] P-value for comparison of GT vs. GG between women with and without GDM, p=0.020
[c] P-value for comparison of TT vs. GG between women with and without GDM, p=0.28
[d] P-value for difference in T-allele frequency between women with and without GDM, p=0.039
[e] P-value for comparison of TT/GT vs. GG between women with and without GDM, p=0.018

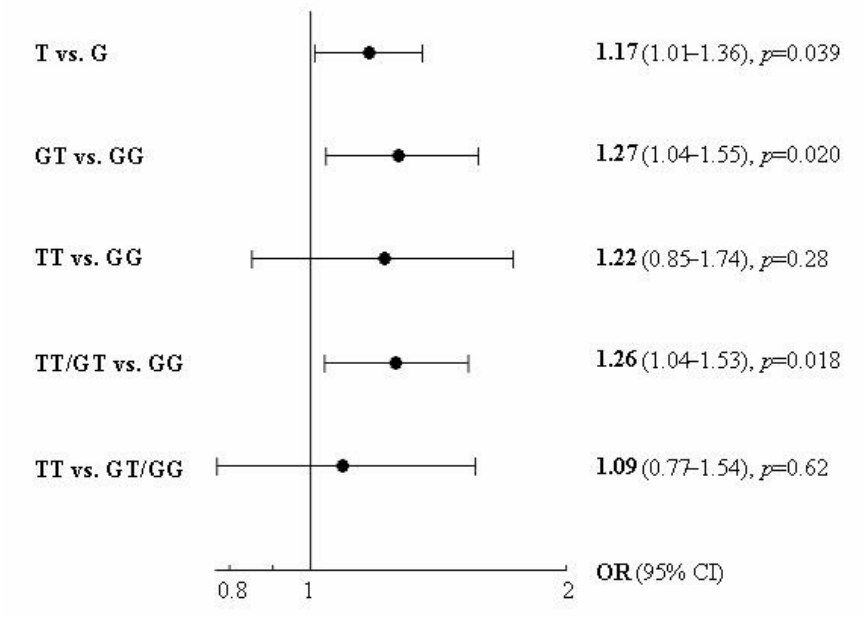


Figure 1. Odds ratios and 95%CI for *APM1* +276G>T polymorphism in women with GDM. The GG-genotype or the G-allele are defined as the reference (i.e., OR=1.0).

Supplemental Data

Supplement 1. Primers and probes used for TaqMan allelic discrimination assay

Polymorphism (rs number)	**Forward primer (5'→3')**	**Reverse primer (5'→3')**	**Probe (5'FAM)**	**Probe (5'VIC)**
APM1 **+276G>T (rs1501299)**	TTCATCACAGACCT-CCTACACTGA	TCCCTGTGTCTAG-GCCTTAGTTAAT	AAACTATATGAAG-TCATTCAT	ACTATATGAAGGCA-TTCAT
PPARG **Pro12Ala (rs1801282)**	*GTTATGGGTGAAA-CTCTGGGAGATT*	GCAGACAGTGTA-TCAGTGAAGGAAT	*CTATTGACGCAGA-AAG*	*CTCCTATTGACCCAG-AAAG*
PPARGC1A **Gly482Ser (rs8192678)**	TGGAGAATTGTTCAT-TACTGAAATCACTGT	GGTCATCCCAGTC-AAGCTGTTTT	ACAAGACCAGTGA-ACTG	CAAGACCGGTGAA-CTG
FOXC2 **-512C>T**	CGGGTGATTGGC-TCAAAGTT	GCCAAGTCCCTT-TTAGGGATTG	TCGCTTTCAGCAAG-AAGATTTTTGAAA-CT-**(BHQ1)**	**(TAM)-**TCGCTTTCAG-CAAGAAGACTTTTGA-AACT-**(BHQ2)**
ADRB3 **Trp64Arg (rs4994)**	GTTGGTCATGGT-CTGGAGTCT	GCAACCTGCTGG-TCATCGT	ATCGCCCGGACTC	CATCGCCTGGACTC

Supplement 2. Primers used for template PCR

Polymorphism (rs number)	**Forward primer (5'→3')**	**Reverse primer (5'→3')**	**Fragment size (bp)**	**Annealing temp. (°C)**
***APM1* +276G>T (rs1501299)**	AGAAAGCAGCT-CCTAGAAGT	GGCACCATCTAC-ACTCATCC	518	58
***PPARG* Pro12Ala (rs1801282)**	CAAACCCCTAT-TCCATGCTG	CCTTACATAAAT-GCCCCCAC	157	59
***PPARGC1A* Gly482Ser (rs8192678)**	GGGGTCTTTGAG-AAAATAAGG	CAAGTCCTCAG-TCCTCAC	611	58
***FOXC2* -512C>T**	GTCTTAGAGCC-GACGGATTCCTG	TGGGGACCAAG-GTGGACCCTCG	306	63
***ADRB3* Trp64Arg (rs4994)**	CGCCCAATACC-GCCAACACC	CCACCAGGAGT-CCCATCACC	210	63